

---

# N5991MM5A MIPI M-PHY® Test Automation Software Platform

# Notices

## Copyright Notice

© Keysight Technologies 2022-2025

No part of this manual may be reproduced in any form or by any means (including electronic storage and retrieval or translation into a foreign language) without prior agreement and written consent from Keysight Technologies as governed by United States and international copyright laws.

## Trademarks

MIPI M-PHY® is a registered trademark of the MIPI Alliance.

## Manual Part Number

N5991-91013

## Edition

Edition 2.1, July 2025

## Published by:

Keysight Technologies Deutschland GmbH  
Herrenberger Str. 130  
71034 Böblingen, Germany  
Phone +49 7031 464-1  
Fax +49 7031 464-2020

## Technology Licenses

The hardware and/or software described in this document are furnished under a license and may be used or copied only in accordance with the terms of such license.

## Declaration of Conformity

Declarations of Conformity for this product and for other Keysight products may be downloaded from the Web. Go to <http://www.keysight.com/go/conformity>. You can then search by product number to find the latest Declaration of Conformity.

## U.S. Government Rights

The Software is “commercial computer software,” as defined by Federal Acquisition Regulation (“FAR”) 2.101. Pursuant to FAR 12.212 and 27.405-3 and Department of Defense FAR Supplement (“DFARS”) 227.7202, the U.S. government acquires commercial computer software under the same terms by which the software is customarily provided to the public. Accordingly, Keysight provides the Software to U.S. government customers under its standard commercial license, which is embodied in its End User License Agreement (EULA), a copy of which can be found at <http://www.keysight.com/find/sweula>. The license set forth in the EULA represents the exclusive authority by which the U.S. government may use, modify, distribute, or disclose the Software. The EULA and the license set forth therein, does not require or permit, among other things, that Keysight: (1) Furnish technical information related to commercial computer software or commercial computer software documentation that is not customarily provided to the public; or (2) Relinquish to, or otherwise provide, the government rights in excess of these rights customarily provided to the public to use, modify, reproduce, release, perform, display, or disclose commercial computer software or commercial computer software documentation. No additional government requirements beyond those set forth in the EULA shall apply, except to the extent that those terms, rights, or licenses are explicitly required from all providers of commercial computer software pursuant to the FAR and the DFARS and are set forth specifically in writing elsewhere in the EULA. Keysight shall be under no obligation to update, revise or otherwise modify the Software. With respect to any technical data as defined by FAR 2.101, pursuant to FAR 12.211 and 27.404.2 and DFARS 227.7102, the U.S. government acquires no greater than Limited Rights as defined in FAR 27.401 or DFAR 227.7103-5 (c), as applicable in any technical data.

## Warranty

THE MATERIAL CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT IS PROVIDED “AS IS,” AND IS SUBJECT TO BEING CHANGED, WITHOUT NOTICE, IN FUTURE EDITIONS. FURTHER, TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, KEYSIGHT DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, WITH REGARD TO THIS MANUAL AND ANY INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. KEYSIGHT SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ERRORS OR FOR INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES IN CONNECTION WITH THE FURNISHING, USE, OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS DOCUMENT OR OF ANY INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN. SHOULD KEYSIGHT AND THE USER HAVE A SEPARATE WRITTEN AGREEMENT WITH WARRANTY TERMS COVERING THE MATERIAL IN THIS DOCUMENT THAT CONFLICT WITH THESE TERMS, THE WARRANTY TERMS IN THE SEPARATE AGREEMENT SHALL CONTROL.

## Safety Information

### CAUTION

A CAUTION notice denotes a hazard. It calls attention to an operating procedure, practice, or the like that, if not correctly performed or adhered to, could result in damage to the product or loss of important data. Do not proceed beyond a CAUTION notice until the indicated conditions are fully understood and met.

### WARNING

A WARNING notice denotes a hazard. It calls attention to an operating procedure, practice, or the like that, if not correctly performed or adhered to, could result in personal injury or death. Do not proceed beyond a WARNING notice until the indicated conditions are fully understood and met.

# Table of Contents

|   |                                       |    |
|---|---------------------------------------|----|
| <b>1</b>  | <b>Introduction</b>                   |    |
| Overview  | .....                                 | 16 |
| Document History                                  | .....                                 | 17 |
| First Edition (November 2022)                     | .....                                 | 17 |
| Second Edition (April 2025)                       | .....                                 | 17 |
| Support and Troubleshooting                       | .....                                 | 18 |
| <b>2</b>  | <b>Preparing to Take Measurements</b> |    |
| Overview  | .....                                 | 20 |
| Downloading and Installing the ValiFrame Software | .....                                 | 20 |
| Normal Workflow                                   | .....                                 | 21 |
| Starting the ValiFrame Software                   | .....                                 | 22 |
| Configuring the Test Station                      | .....                                 | 23 |
| Station Configuration                             | .....                                 | 24 |
| Instrument Configuration                          | .....                                 | 26 |
| Configuring the DUT and Test Parameters           | .....                                 | 28 |
| Default Value Dialogs                             | .....                                 | 32 |
| Special Parameters                                | .....                                 | 35 |
| M8020 ISI Setting                                 | .....                                 | 44 |
| <b>3</b>  | <b>Using the Software</b>             |    |
| Introduction to Using the Software                | .....                                 | 48 |
| ValiFrame Toolbar                                 | .....                                 | 48 |
| Parts of the Main Window                          | .....                                 | 50 |
| Selecting, Modifying and Running Procedures       | .....                                 | 51 |
| Selecting Procedures                              | .....                                 | 51 |
| Modifying Parameters                              | .....                                 | 52 |
| Running Procedures                                | .....                                 | 53 |
| State Icons                                       | .....                                 | 53 |
| Connection Diagrams                               | .....                                 | 54 |

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| Required Calibration Data   | 56  |
| N5991 MIPI M-PHY Data Structure                                   | 57  |
| Results   | 59  |
| Run-Time Data Display   | 59  |
| Description of Results  | 59  |
| Exporting Results   | 59  |
| MIPI M-PHY ValiFrame Parameters                                   | 63  |
| Sequencer Parameters  | 63  |
| Common Parameters   | 64  |
| Procedure Parameters  | 64  |
| Application Programming Interface                                 | 65  |
| <b>4 MIPI M-PHY Calibrations for Rx Tests</b>                     |     |
| MIPI M-PHY Calibration Overview                                   | 68  |
| Calibration Procedures  | 70  |
| Example Connection Diagrams                                       | 70  |
| Reference Clock Calibration                                       | 75  |
| Level Calibration   | 79  |
| Short Term RJ Calibration   | 84  |
| Low Frequency RJ Calibration                                      | 87  |
| RJ Calibration  | 90  |
| ISI Calibration   | 93  |
| High Frequency SJ Calibration                                     | 95  |
| SJ Calibration  | 98  |
| Eye Opening Calibration with Jitter                               | 101 |
| Embedded Fixture ISI Calibration                                  | 106 |
| Inter Pair Skew Calibration                                       | 110 |
| Default Inter Pair Skew Calibration                               | 113 |
| <b>5 MIPI M-PHY Receiver Tests</b>                                |     |
| MIPI M-PHY Receiver Test Overview                                 | 116 |
| HS Tests  | 117 |
| Example Connection Diagrams                                       | 117 |
| Test 2.1.1 – HS-RX Differential Input Voltage Amplitude Tolerance | 120 |

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| Test 2.1.3 – HS-RX Common-Mode Input Voltage Tolerance                   | 123 |
| Test 2.1.8 – HS-RX Prepare Length Capability Verification                | 126 |
| Test 2.1.9 – HS-RX Sync Length Capability Verification                   | 129 |
| Test 2.1.2 – HS-RX Accumulated Differential Input Voltage<br>Tolerance   | 133 |
| Test 2.1.7 – HS-RX Receiver Jitter Tolerance                             | 136 |
| Test 2.1.6 – HS-RX Lane-to-Lane Skew                                     | 140 |
| Test 2.1.4 – HS-RX Differential Termination Enable Time                  | 143 |
| Test 2.1.5 – HS-RX Differential Termination Disable Time                 | 146 |
| Squelch Tests  | 149 |
| Example Connection Diagrams  | 149 |
| Test 2.4.3 – SQ-RX Squelch Exit Voltage                                  | 151 |
| Test 2.4.4 – SQ-RX Squelch Exit Time                                     | 154 |
| Test 2.4.5 – SQ-RX Squelch Noise Pulse Width                             | 157 |
| Test 2.4.6 – SQ-RX Squelch Noise Pulse Spacing                           | 160 |
| PWM Tests  | 163 |
| Example Connection Diagrams  | 163 |
| Test 2.2.1 – PWM-RX Differential DC Input Voltage Amplitude<br>Tolerance | 165 |
| Test 2.2.2 – PWM-RX Common-Mode Input Voltage Tolerance                  | 168 |
| Test 2.2.5a – PWM-RX Receive Bit Duration Tolerance                      | 171 |
| Test 2.2.5b – PWM-RX Receive Bit Duration Tolerance, During<br>LINE-READ | 174 |
| Test 2.2.6 – PWM-RX Receive Ratio for PWM-G1                             | 177 |
| Test 2.2.3 – PWM-RX Differential Termination Enable Time                 | 180 |
| Test 2.2.4 – PWM-RX Differential Termination Disable Time                | 183 |
| Interference Tests   | 186 |
| Example Connection Diagrams  | 186 |
| Interference Calibration   | 189 |
| Test 2.4.7 – SQ-RX Squelch RF Interference Tolerance                     | 192 |
| Common Mode Interference   | 195 |
| Manual Tests   | 199 |
| Setup Procedure Full   | 199 |
| Setup Procedure Fast   | 200 |

|   |   |     |
|---|---|-----|
| <b>A</b>  | <b>Transmitter Tests Setup Procedures</b> |     |
| Overview  | .....                                     | 202 |
| Transmitter Tests Setup Procedures  | .....                                     | 203 |
| Example Connection Diagram  | .....                                     | 203 |
| Transmitter HS Tests Setup Procedure                                      | .....                                     | 204 |
| Transmitter PWM Tests Setup Procedure                                     | .....                                     | 205 |
| <b>B</b>  | <b>Using the UniPro Test Mode</b>         |     |
| Overview  | .....                                     | 208 |
| Implementing the UniPro Test Mode   | .....                                     | 209 |
| UniPro Script Generation  | .....                                     | 210 |
| <b>C</b>  | <b>MIPI M-PHY Parameters</b>              |     |
| Overview  | .....                                     | 216 |
| MIPI M-PHY ValiFrame Sequencer Parameters                                 | .....                                     | 217 |
| MIPI M-PHY ValiFrame Common Parameters                                    | .....                                     | 218 |
| MIPI M-PHY ValiFrame Parameters for Individual Procedures                 | .....                                     | 219 |
| MIPI M-PHY ValiFrame Parameters Used in All Individual Procedures         | .....                                     | 219 |
| MIPI M-PHY ValiFrame Parameters for Individual Calibrations               | .....                                     | 220 |
| MIPI M-PHY ValiFrame Parameters for Individual Tests and Setup Procedures | .....                                     | 226 |
| <b>D</b>  | <b>Acronyms and Abbreviations</b>         |     |
| List of Acronyms  | .....                                     | 248 |

## List of Figures

|             |  |    |
|-------------|--|----|
| Figure 1-1  | Accessing the log file   | 18 |
| Figure 2-1  | MIPI M-PHY ValiFrame (N5991) desktop icon  | 22 |
| Figure 2-2  | MIPI M-PHY N5991 ValiFrame user interface main window                            | 23 |
| Figure 2-3  | MIPI M-PHY Station Configuration window  | 24 |
| Figure 2-4  | Instrument configuration window  | 26 |
| Figure 2-5  | New and Load buttons in the main window  | 28 |
| Figure 2-6  | MIPI M-PHY Configure DUT window  | 29 |
| Figure 2-7  | Set M-PHY Default Levels dialog  | 32 |
| Figure 2-8  | Set M-PHY Default Timings dialog   | 33 |
| Figure 2-9  | Select M-PHY Sequences dialog  | 34 |
| Figure 2-10 | Special Parameters dialog  | 36 |
| Figure 2-11 | DSGA Analyzer Settings dialog for single-ended connections                       | 38 |
| Figure 2-12 | BERT Analyzer Settings (for M8020A)  | 39 |
| Figure 2-13 | Lane Test Mode ‘Individually’  | 42 |
| Figure 2-14 | Lane Test Mode ‘Simultaneously’  | 42 |
| Figure 2-15 | Equalization Settings part of the Special Parameters dialog                      | 43 |
| Figure 2-16 | M8020A Built-in ISI dialog   | 44 |
| Figure 3-1  | MIPI M-PHY ValiFrame main window with procedure tree                             | 48 |
| Figure 3-2  | Selecting and starting procedures  | 51 |
| Figure 3-3  | Modifying parameters   | 52 |
| Figure 3-4  | Icon representation  | 53 |
| Figure 3-5  | Connection diagram window – default view   | 54 |
| Figure 3-6  | Connection diagram window with step-by-step instructions and list of instruments | 55 |
| Figure 3-7  | Example list of required calibrations  | 56 |
| Figure 3-8  | Example Test Result Summary page of a MIPI M-PHY ValiFrame workbook              | 61 |
| Figure 3-9  | Example Instrument Summary table from a MIPI M-PHY ValiFrame workbook            | 62 |
| Figure 3-10 | MIPI M-PHY ValiFrame sequencer parameters  | 63 |

|             |  |     |
|-------------|--|-----|
| Figure 4-1  | Example connection diagram for a Terminated Calibration Procedure without an ISI trace (M8040A, 4-channel scope) . . . . . | 70  |
| Figure 4-2  | Example connection diagram for a Terminated Calibration Procedure without an ISI trace (M8040A, 2-channel scope) . . . . . | 71  |
| Figure 4-3  | Example connection diagram for a Terminated Calibration Procedure without an ISI trace (M8020A, 4-channel scope) . . . . . | 71  |
| Figure 4-4  | Example connection diagram for a Terminated Calibration Procedure with an ISI trace (M8040A) . . . . .                     | 72  |
| Figure 4-5  | Example connection diagram for a Terminated Calibration Procedure with an ISI trace (M8020A) . . . . .                     | 72  |
| Figure 4-6  | Example connection diagram for a Non-Terminated Calibration Procedure (M8040A) . . . . .                                   | 73  |
| Figure 4-7  | Example connection diagram for a Non-Terminated Calibration Procedure (M8020A) . . . . .                                   | 73  |
| Figure 4-8  | Example connection diagram for a Non-Terminated Calibration Procedure (Level Calibration for Squelch, M8040A) . . . . .    | 74  |
| Figure 4-9  | Example connection diagram for Reference Clock Calibration (M8040A) . . . . .  | 75  |
| Figure 4-10 | Example result for Reference Clock Calibration – Offset . . . . .  | 77  |
| Figure 4-11 | Example result for Reference Clock Calibration – Amplitude . . . . .   | 78  |
| Figure 4-12 | Example result for Level Calibration – Offset . . . . .  | 81  |
| Figure 4-13 | Example result for Level Calibration – Offset . . . . .  | 83  |
| Figure 4-14 | Example result for Short Term RJ Calibration . . . . .   | 86  |
| Figure 4-15 | Example result for Low Frequency RJ Calibration . . . . .  | 89  |
| Figure 4-16 | Example result for RJ Calibration . . . . .  | 92  |
| Figure 4-17 | Example result for ISI Calibration . . . . .   | 94  |
| Figure 4-18 | Example result for High Frequency SJ Calibration . . . . .   | 97  |
| Figure 4-19 | Example result for SJ Calibration . . . . .  | 100 |
| Figure 4-20 | Example result for Eye Opening Calibration with Jitter – Eye Width (top of table) . . . . .                                | 103 |

|             |  |     |
|-------------|--|-----|
| Figure 4-21 | Example result for Eye Opening Calibration with Jitter – Eye Height                                    | 105 |
| Figure 4-22 | Example connection diagram for Embedded Fixture ISI Calibration  | 107 |
| Figure 4-23 | Example result for Embedded Fixture ISI Calibration  | 109 |
| Figure 4-24 | Example connection diagram for Inter Pair Skew Calibration (M8040A)                                    | 111 |
| Figure 4-25 | Example result for Inter Pair Skew Calibration   | 112 |
| Figure 5-1  | Example connection diagram for HS Terminated Tests (two channels, M8040A)                              | 117 |
| Figure 5-2  | Example connection diagram for HS Terminated Tests (one channel, M8020A)                               | 118 |
| Figure 5-3  | Example connection diagram for HS Terminated Tests with an ISI trace (two channels, M8040A)            | 118 |
| Figure 5-4  | Example connection diagram for HS-RX termination enable/disable time tests (M8040A)                    | 119 |
| Figure 5-5  | Example result for Test 2.1.1 – HS-RX Differential Input Voltage Amplitude Tolerance (Compliance Mode) | 121 |
| Figure 5-6  | Example result for Test 2.1.3 – HS-RX Common-Mode Input Voltage Tolerance (Compliance Mode)            | 125 |
| Figure 5-7  | Example result for Test 2.1.8 – HS-RX Prepare Length Capability Verification (Compliance Mode)         | 128 |
| Figure 5-8  | Example result for Test 2.1.9 – HS-RX Sync Length Capability Verification (Expert Mode)                | 132 |
| Figure 5-9  | Example result for Test 2.1.2 – HS-RX Accumulated Differential Input Voltage Tolerance (Expert Mode)   | 135 |
| Figure 5-10 | Example result for Test 2.1.7 – HS-RX Receiver Jitter Tolerance  | 139 |
| Figure 5-11 | Example result for Test 2.1.6 – HS-RX Lane-to-Lane Skew  | 142 |
| Figure 5-12 | Example result for Test 2.1.4 – HS-RX Differential Termination Enable Time                             | 144 |
| Figure 5-13 | Example result for Test 2.1.5 – HS-RX Differential Termination Disable Time                            | 147 |
| Figure 5-14 | Example connection diagram for squelch tests for M8040A (two channels)                                 | 149 |

|             |  |     |
|-------------|--|-----|
| Figure 5-15 | Example connection diagram for squelch tests for M8020A (one channel) .....                              | 150 |
| Figure 5-16 | Example result for Test 2.4.3 – SQ-RX Squelch Exit Voltage .....   | 153 |
| Figure 5-17 | Example result for Test 2.4.4 – SQ-RX Squelch Exit Time .....  | 156 |
| Figure 5-18 | Example result for Test 2.4.5 – SQ-RX Squelch Noise Pulse Width .....                                    | 159 |
| Figure 5-19 | Example result for Test 2.4.6 – SQ-RX Squelch Noise Pulse Spacing .....                                  | 162 |
| Figure 5-20 | Example connection diagram for PWM tests (two channels, M8040A) .....                                    | 163 |
| Figure 5-21 | Example connection diagram for PWM tests (one channel, M8020A) .....                                     | 164 |
| Figure 5-22 | Example connection diagram for PWM-RX termination enable/disable time tests (two channels, M8040A) ..... | 164 |
| Figure 5-23 | Example result for Test 2.2.1 – PWM-RX Differential DC Input Voltage Amplitude Tolerance .....           | 167 |
| Figure 5-24 | Example result for Test 2.2.2 – PWM-RX Common-Mode Input Voltage Tolerance .....                         | 170 |
| Figure 5-25 | Example result for Test 2.2.5a – PWM-RX Receive Bit Duration Tolerance .....                             | 173 |
| Figure 5-26 | Example result for Test 2.2.5b – PWM-RX Receive Bit Duration Tolerance, During LINE-READ .....           | 176 |
| Figure 5-27 | Example result for Test 2.2.6 – PWM-RX Receive Ratio for PWM-G1 .....                                    | 179 |
| Figure 5-28 | Example result for Test 2.2.3 – PWM-RX Differential Termination Enable Time .....                        | 181 |
| Figure 5-29 | Example result for Test 2.2.4 – PWM-RX Differential Termination Disable Time .....                       | 184 |
| Figure 5-30 | Example connection diagram for interference calibration (M8040A) .....                                   | 186 |
| Figure 5-31 | Example connection diagram for interference calibration (M8020A) .....                                   | 187 |
| Figure 5-32 | Example connection diagram for interference tests (two channels, M8040A) .....                           | 187 |

|             |  |     |
|-------------|--|-----|
| Figure 5-33 | Example connection diagram for interference tests<br>(one channel, M8020A) ..... | 188 |
| Figure 5-34 | Example result for Interference Calibration .....                                | 191 |
| Figure 5-35 | Example result for Test 2.4.7 – SQ-RX Squelch RF<br>Interference Tolerance ..... | 194 |
| Figure 5-36 | Example result for Common Mode Interference .....                                | 197 |
| Figure A-1  | Example connection diagram for Transmitter Tests<br>Setup .....                  | 203 |
| Figure B-1  | UniPro Script Generator dialog for Product Type Rx .....                         | 210 |
| Figure B-2  | UniPro Script Generator dialog for Product Type Tx .....                         | 211 |

THIS PAGE HAS BEEN INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.

## List of Tables

|           |  |     |
|-----------|--|-----|
| Table 2-1 | Configuration Parameters .....                                 | 30  |
| Table 5-1 | HS-PREPARE Length Values .....                                 | 127 |
| Table 5-2 | Sync Length Values .....                                       | 130 |
| Table 5-3 | HS-PREPARE Length Capability Values .....                      | 143 |
| Table 5-4 | PWM-RX Common-Mode Input Voltage Tolerance<br>Test Cases ..... | 168 |
| Table C-1 | ValiFrame Sequencer Parameters .....                           | 217 |
| Table C-2 | Common Parameters .....  | 218 |
| Table C-3 | Parameters for All Individual Procedures .....                 | 219 |
| Table C-4 | Parameters for Individual Calibrations .....                   | 220 |
| Table C-5 | Parameters for Individual Tests and Setup<br>Procedures .....  | 226 |

THIS PAGE HAS BEEN INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.

Keysight N5991MM5A MIPI M-PHY Test Automation Software  
Platform  
User Guide

# 1 Introduction

Overview [16](#)  
Document History [17](#)  
Support and Troubleshooting [18](#)

## Overview

This guide provides a detailed description of the Keysight N5991MM5A MIPI M-PHY Test Automation Software Platform.

The BitifEye “ValiFrame” Test Automation software is globally marketed and supported by Keysight Technologies as N5991 and N5992. This document describes the calibrations and test procedures conducted by N5991 ValiFrame for MIPI M-PHY in detail.

The N5991 software calibrates the stress conditions and controls all test electronic equipment for automated receiver tolerance tests. The receiver tests described in this document are implemented according to the requirements of the *Conformance Test Suite (CTS) for M-PHY v5.0, Version 1.0* and also offer some custom characterization tests to provide more details about DUT behavior beyond the limits of conformance testing.

The N5991 MIPI M-PHY receiver tests support Keysight Technologies’ M8040A and M8020A BERTs, which allow multi-lane testing. A Keysight Infiniium oscilloscope is always required.

**NOTE**

The definitions of the acronyms and abbreviations used throughout this User Guide are given in [Appendix D, "Acronyms and Abbreviations"](#).

---

## Document History

### First Edition (November 2022)

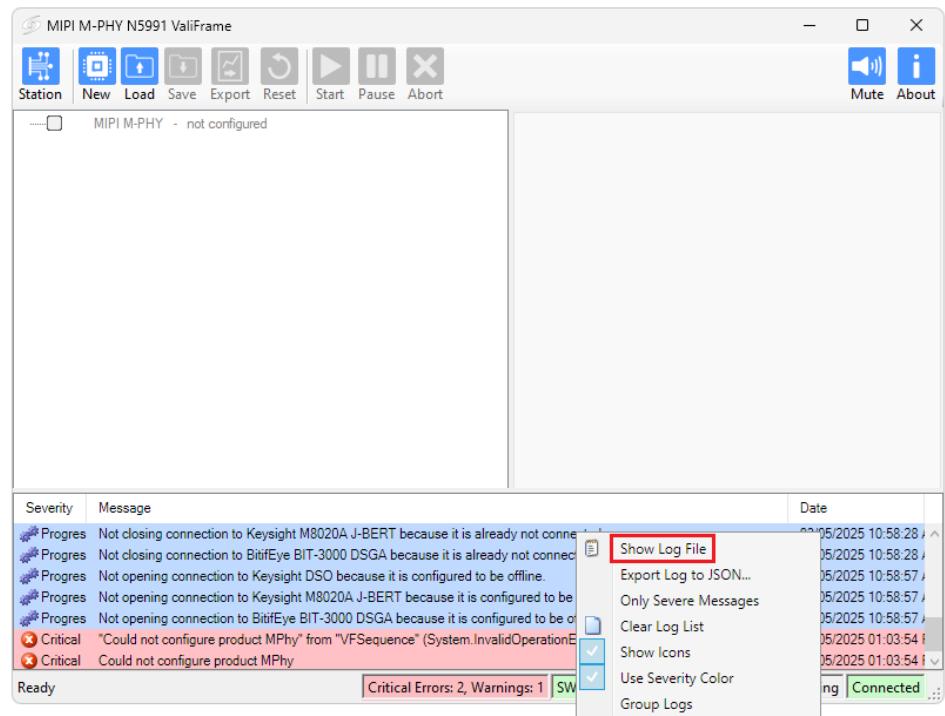
The first edition of this user guide describes the functionality of software version N5991 ValiFrame MIPI M-PHY\_1.0.0 based on the *MIPI Alliance Specification for M-PHY, Version 5.0*.

### Second Edition (April 2025)

The second edition of this user guide describes the functionality of software version N5991 ValiFrame MIPI M-PHY\_1.3.1 based on the *MIPI Alliance Specification for M-PHY, Version 5.0*.

## Support and Troubleshooting

If you encounter problems when running the software, check the log list at the bottom of the main window. The log file can be viewed by right-clicking within the log list section and selecting “Show Log File” (see red frame in Figure 1-1).



**Figure 1-1** Accessing the log file

If a problem with the application persists, send the log file with the problem to Keysight support.

The Keysight support team is also happy to help you should you require further information about a particular application.

For support options, visit [www.keysight.com/find/contactus](http://www.keysight.com/find/contactus).

## 2 Preparing to Take Measurements

|   |    |
|---|----|
| Overview  | 20 |
| Downloading and Installing the ValiFrame Software | 20 |
| Normal Workflow                                   | 21 |
| Starting the ValiFrame Software                   | 22 |
| Configuring the Test Station                      | 23 |
| Configuring the DUT and Test Parameters           | 28 |

The test instruments that are together used for Test Automation are referred to as a Test Station. This chapter describes how to configure and start the N5991MM5A MIPI M-PHY ValiFrame Test Station.

## Overview

The set of test instruments that are used for N5991MM5A MIPI M-PHY test automation are referred to in the following as the “Test Station” or simply “Station”. The test station is controlled by a suitable PC and the N5991MM5A MIPI M-PHY Test Automation Software Platform.

## Downloading and Installing the ValiFrame Software

First download and install the N5991MM5A MIPI M-PHY ValiFrame software. Further details about this and the licenses required can be found in the [ValiFrame Getting Started Guide](#).

## Normal Workflow

After the ValiFrame software has been installed, the normal procedure when testing a DUT is as listed below. More details about each step are provided in the following sections.

- **Start N5991 MIPI M-PHY app**

(see [Starting the ValiFrame Software](#) on page 22)

- **Configure the Station**

(see [Configuring the Test Station](#) on page 23)

- Station configuration
- Instrument configuration

- **Configure the DUT**

(see [Configuring the DUT and Test Parameters](#) on page 28)

- **Calibrate the system**

- Select calibration procedure(s) (see [Selecting Procedures](#) on page 51)
- Modify parameters (see [Modifying Parameters](#) on page 52).  
Note: Modifying parameters might break the Compliance status.
- View connection diagram and connect setup (see [Connection Diagrams](#) on page 54)
- Run calibration procedure(s) (see [Running Procedures](#) on page 53)
- Save/export calibration results (see [Exporting Results](#) on page 59)

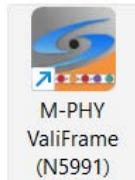
- **Run test procedures**

- Select test procedures (see [Selecting Procedures](#) on page 51)
- Modify parameters (see [Modifying Parameters](#) on page 52)
- View connection diagram and connect setup (see [Connection Diagrams](#) on page 54)
- Run test procedure(s) (see [Running Procedures](#) on page 53)
- Save/export test results (see [Exporting Results](#) on page 59)

## Starting the ValiFrame Software

Double-click the MIPI M-PHY ValiFrame (N5991) icon on the desktop (see [Figure 2-1](#)) to launch the app. Alternatively, to access the MIPI M-PHY ValiFrame app on a Windows 10-based PC, click

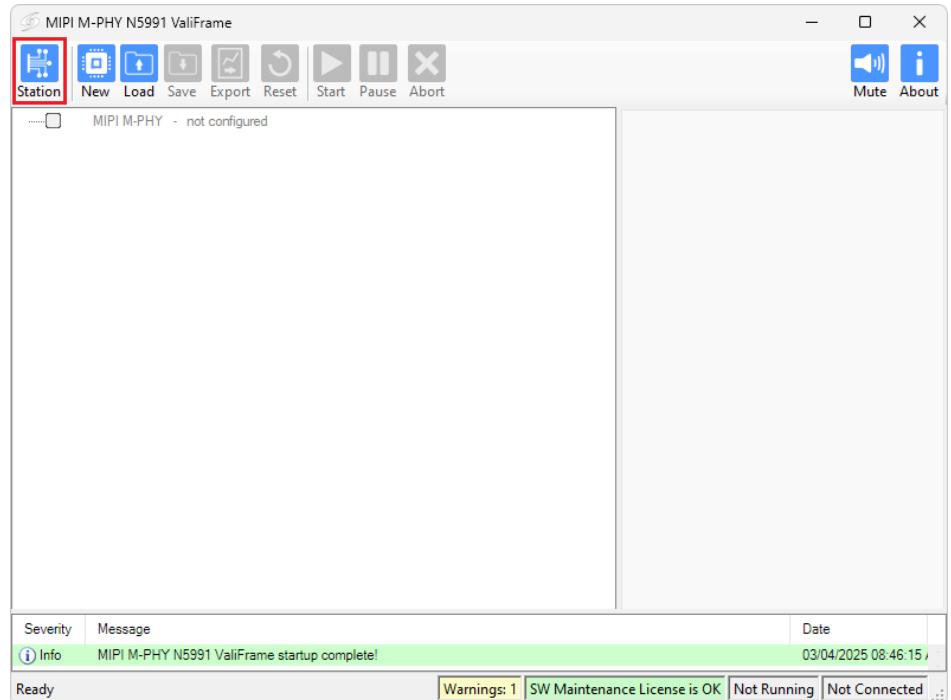
**Start > BitifEye N5991 > MIPI M-PHY ValiFrame (N5991).**



**Figure 2-1** MIPI M-PHY ValiFrame (N5991) desktop icon

## Configuring the Test Station

When MIPI M-PHY ValiFrame is launched, the corresponding ValiFrame main window appears, as shown in [Figure 2-2](#).

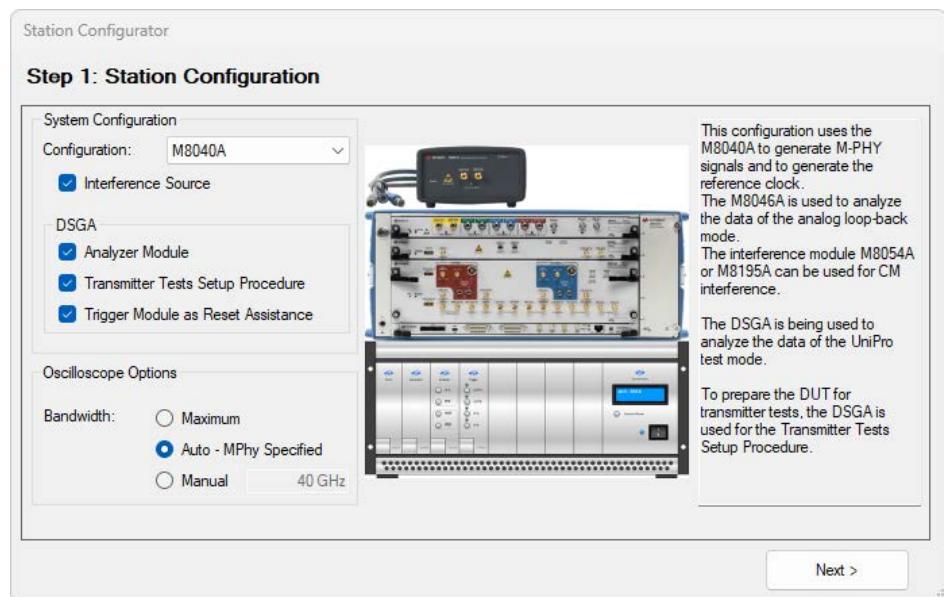


**Figure 2-2** MIPI M-PHY N5991 ValiFrame user interface main window

Click **Station** (red frame in the figure) to open the Station Configuration window ([Figure 2-3](#)).

## Station Configuration

The Station Configuration window (Figure 2-3) displays various options for MIPI M-PHY testing.



**Figure 2-3** MIPI M-PHY Station Configuration window

### System Configuration

Select the instruments to be used for signal generation and analysis. The image and the text will vary according to your selection. The text on the right describes which instruments are used for which tasks with the selection made on the left. The image in the center shows the required instruments.

**Configuration:** Choose the signal generator: M8020A BERT or M8040A BERT.

Depending on your choice, various options become available.

**Interference Source:** Only M8040A. Check this box to use M8054A or M8195A for CM interference.

## DSGA

Here you can select what the DSGA should be used for.

**Analyzer Module:** Check to use the BIT-3000 DSGA to analyze the data of the UniPro test mode.

**Transmitter Tests Setup Procedure:** Check to use the Transmitter Tests Setup Procedure to prepare the DUT for transmitter tests.

**Trigger Module as Reset Assistance:** Only if one of the above options is enabled. Check to use the BIT-3000 DSGA as the trigger generator.

## Oscilloscope Options

**Bandwidth:** Select the bandwidth of the oscilloscope. Options are

- Maximum
- Auto – MPhy Specified
- Manual

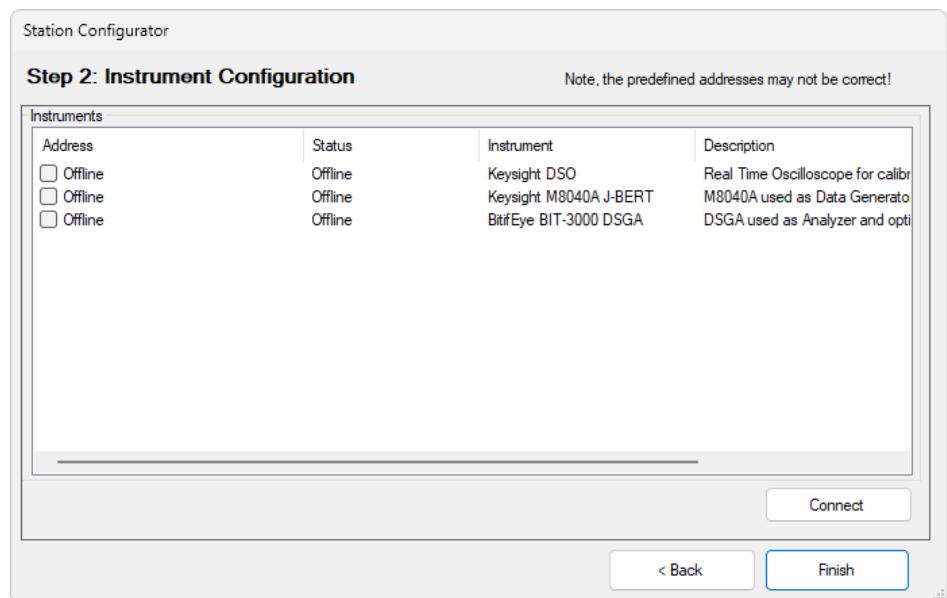
### NOTE

Use of the Maximum option may generate non-monotonic results in jitter calibrations.

---

## Instrument Configuration

Once the N5991MM5A MIPI M-PHY station is configured, the instrument addresses must be set. An example of instrument configuration is shown in Figure 2-4.



**Figure 2-4** Instrument configuration window

### NOTE

Make sure that all the selected instruments for the test station are connected to the test station PC controller by remote control interfaces such as LAN or USB.

After the installation process, all instruments are configured by default in Offline mode. In this simulation mode, hardware does not need to be physically connected to the test controller PC. The ValiFrame software cannot connect to any instrument in this mode. In order to control the instruments that are connected to the PC, the instrument address must be entered. The address depends on the bus type used for the connection, for example, LAN or USB.

Most of the instruments listed in the Instrument Configuration window require a VISA connection. To determine the VISA address, run the “Keysight Connection Expert”, which is part of the [Keysight IO Libraries Suite](#). For each instrument, copy the address string from the Connection Expert entries and paste it as the instrument address in the ValiFrame Instrument Configuration window.

For further details about how to use the Keysight Connection Expert, see the [ValiFrame Getting Started Guide](#).

Some applications running on the oscilloscope use a different technology to provide remote access to ValiFrame, called ‘.NET Remoting’. Remote access is only possible using a LAN connection to the oscilloscope; therefore, an IP address is used to connect to such an instrument.

After the address strings have been entered in the Instrument Configuration window of ValiFrame, click **Connect** to verify that the connections for the instruments are established properly. The software checks for the best kind of connection, and displays a message if you have entered one that is not optimal. For the data generator and the real-time oscilloscope, the use of a HiSLIP connection string is recommended.

Click **Finish** to save the selected instruments and connections.

### NOTE

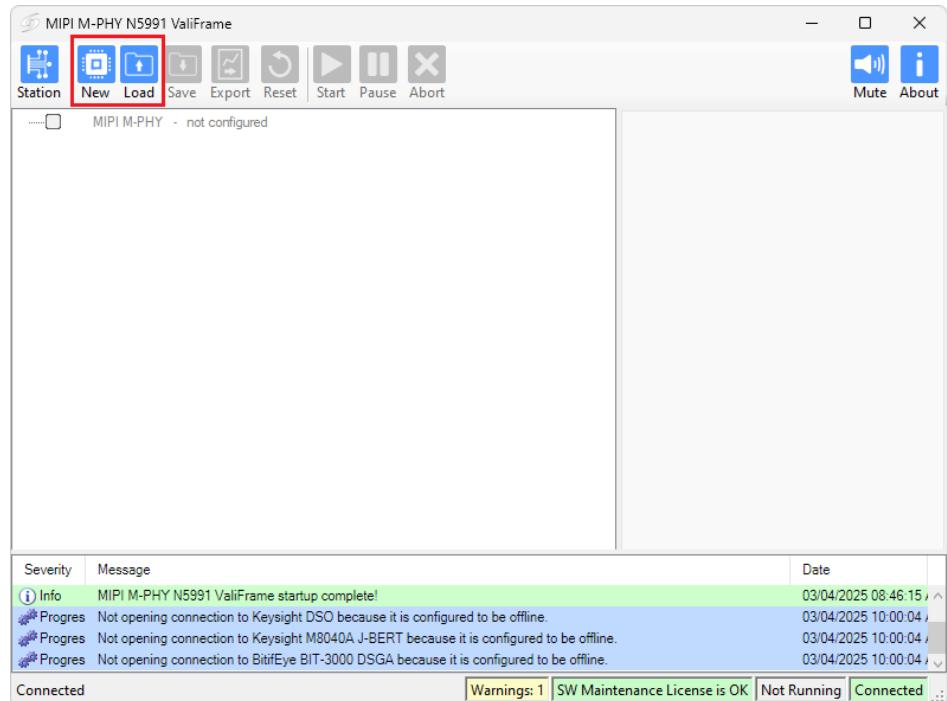
When starting a specific test station configuration for the first time, all instruments are set to the “Offline” mode. In this mode the test automation software does not connect to any instrument. This mode can be used for demonstrations or checks only. **No valid data is produced.**

---

You will need to repeat the station and instrument configuration whenever you change the instruments you are using or their connections.

## Configuring the DUT and Test Parameters

Once the Test Station has been configured, the next step is to configure the DUT and test parameters.



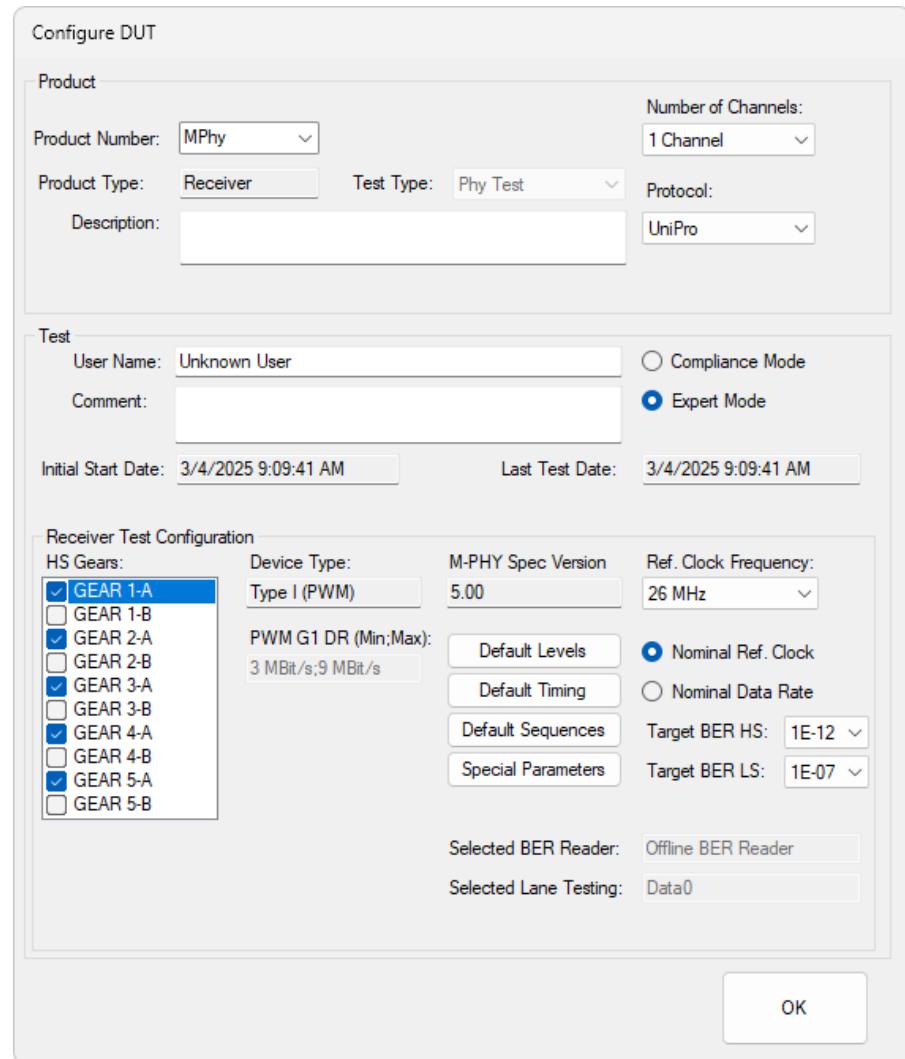
**Figure 2-5** New and Load buttons in the main window

### Opening a Previously Saved Project

If you have already configured the N5991MM5A MIPI M-PHY ValiFrame software and saved the settings as a configuration or project file, you can click **Load** (Figure 2-5) to use the same station, product and test parameters again, which can save time.

### Beginning a New Project

To begin a new project, click **New** (Figure 2-5), which opens the MIPI M-PHY Configure DUT window (Figure 2-6).



**Figure 2-6** MIPI M-PHY Configure DUT window

The MIPI M-PHY Configure DUT window allows you to select product and test parameters (Table 2-1).

**Table 2-1** Configuration Parameters

| Parameter Name            | Description  |
|---------------------------|--|
| <b>Product Parameters</b> |  |
| Product Number            | Preselected as MIPI M-PHY. Used to identify the application (standard).  |
| Product Type              | Receiver (read only).  |
| Test Type                 | Phy Test (read only).  |
| Description               | Text field for a description of the product (DUT).   |
| Number of Channels        | Select the number of channels to be tested.  |
| Protocol                  | Select from <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– UniPro (for more details see <a href="#">Appendix B: Using the UniPro Test Mode</a>)</li> <li>– UFS</li> <li>– None</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Test Parameters</b>    |  |
| User Name                 | User name text field.  |
| Comment                   | Text field for user comments.  |
| Initial Start Date        | Time stamp of the start of the current session.  |
| Last Test Date            | Time stamp of the last test conducted in the current session.  |
| Compliance Mode           | Tests are conducted as mandated by the CTS. The parameters that are shown in the calibrations and test procedures cannot be modified by the user.  |
| Expert Mode               | Calibration and tests can be conducted beyond the limits and constraints of the CTS in order to identify the limits of the DUT. The parameters that are shown in the calibrations and test procedures can be modified by the user. |
| HS Gears                  | Select gears for the tests.  |
| Device Type               | Type I (PWM) (read only).  |
| M-PHY Spec Version        | 5.00 (read only). The supported specification version.   |
| Ref. Clock Frequency      | Choose from <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– 19.2 MHz</li> <li>– 26 MHz</li> <li>– 38.4 MHz</li> <li>– 52 MHz</li> </ul>   |

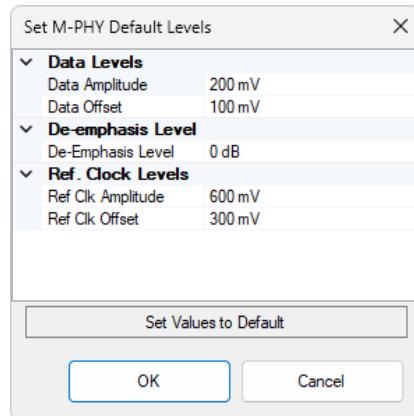
**Table 2-1** Configuration Parameters (cont.)

| Parameter Name        | Description  |
|-----------------------|--|
| PWM G1 DR (Min;Max)   | The minimum and maximum values of the PWM Gear 1 data rate.  |
| Default Levels        | <p>This button opens the 'Set M-PHY Default Levels' dialog (Figure 2-7).<br/> The parameters are listed under the headings</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Data Levels</li> <li>- De-emphasis Level</li> <li>- Ref. Clock Levels</li> </ul> <p>The parameters are listed and described in <a href="#">Appendix C</a>.</p>                             |
| Default Timing        | <p>This button opens the 'Set M-PHY Default Timings' dialog (Figure 2-8).<br/> The parameters are listed under the headings</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- High Speed Timing Settings</li> <li>- Low Speed Timing Settings</li> <li>- Other Timing Settings</li> </ul> <p>The parameters are listed and described in <a href="#">Appendix C</a>.</p> |
| Default Sequences     | This button opens the 'Select M-PHY Sequences' dialog. See <a href="#">Figure 2-9</a> and the text below that figure.  |
| Special Parameters    | This button opens the 'Special Parameters' dialog. See <a href="#">Figure 2-10</a> and the text below that figure.   |
| Nominal Ref. Clock    | If this is selected, the generated data rate is calculated as a multiple of the reference clock.   |
| Nominal Data Rate     | In this case, the reference clock frequency is set to achieve the nominal Gear x-B data rate value given in the specification.   |
| Target BER HS         | Target BER for the HS mode.  |
| Target BER LS         | Target BER for the LS mode.  |
| Selected BER Reader   | The BER reader that was selected in the Special Parameters dialog (see <a href="#">Figure 2-10</a> ).  |
| Selected Lane Testing | The Lane Test Mode that was selected in the Special Parameters dialog (see <a href="#">Figure 2-10</a> ).  |

## Default Value Dialogs

### Default Levels

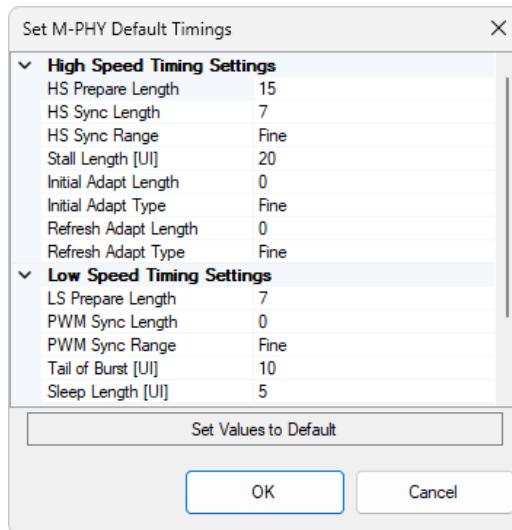
Click Default Levels to open the ‘Set M-PHY Default Levels’ dialog (Figure 2-7). Use this dialog to set default levels (Amplitude and Offset) for the Data and Reference Clock channels. The De-emphasis Level can also be set.



**Figure 2-7** Set M-PHY Default Levels dialog

## Default Timings

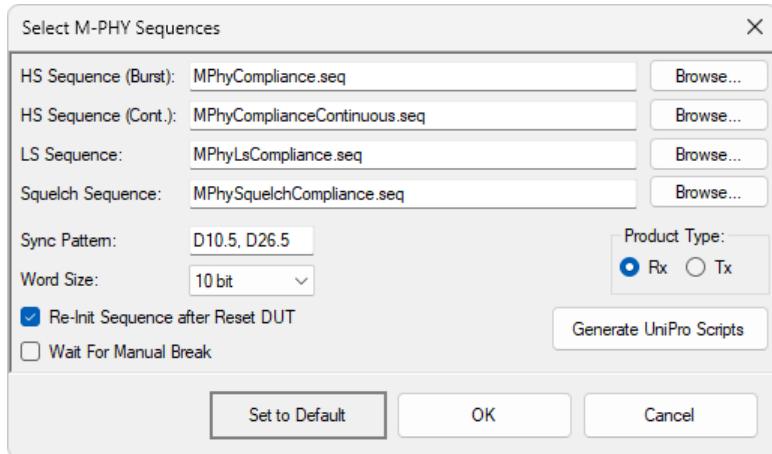
Click Default Timings to open the ‘Set M-PHY Default Timings’ dialog (Figure 2-8). Use this dialog to set default timing settings. This dialog lists all the M-PHY timing parameters, which are described in Table C-5 on page 226. Each parameter value can be selected and modified. Click ‘Set Values to Default’ to reset all the modifications and set all the timing parameters to their default values.



**Figure 2-8** Set M-PHY Default Timings dialog

## Default Sequences

Click Default Sequences to open the ‘Select M-PHY Sequences’ dialog (Figure 2-9) and set default sequences as described below the figure.



**Figure 2-9** Select M-PHY Sequences dialog

Either click the Set to Default button at the bottom or click the corresponding Browse... button to select

- the **HS sequence file for burst mode** communication tests
- the **HS sequence file for continuous mode** communication tests
- the **LS sequence file** for tests
- the **Squelch sequence file** for tests

**Sync Pattern:** The D10.5 and D26.5 symbols are used as the default sync pattern.

**Word Size:** Choose the word size as 8, 10, 16 or 20 bit.

**Re-Init Sequence after Reset DUT:** If you select this check box, the pattern generator sequencer will restart for every test step. It will bring up the link while the signal impairments are being applied, which can be harder on the DUT. If you do not select this check box, the sequencer will bring up the link only once during the initialization.

**Wait for Manual Break:** This option is available when you select the Re-Init Sequence check box provided you have enabled “Manual Break at Sequence Start” in the Special Parameters Dialog (see Figure 2-10 on page 36). A dialog to

manually restart the DUT is displayed for every test step. This is useful for DUTs that come out of test mode when loopback is being used.

**Product Type:** Select either Rx or Tx.

**Generate UniPro Scripts:** This button appears if you select the Protocol as UFS or UniPro. Click to generate the scripts required for the UniPro Test Mode (see [Appendix B: Using the UniPro Test Mode](#) for more details).

## Special Parameters

Click the Special Parameters button in the Configure Product window ([Figure 2-6](#)) to open the Special Parameters dialog ([Figure 2-10](#) on page 36). The settings are explained in the order

- BER Settings
- Calibration Files Directory
- BERT Analyzer Settings
- Oscilloscope Channel Configuration (UXR only)
- Infiniium Settings
- Other Settings
- Equalization Settings

### BER Settings

**Select BER Reader:** For automated receiver testing, it is necessary to determine whether the DUT is receiving the data properly. This can be achieved by reading pass/fail information from the device. The Bit Error Ratio (BER) is measured and read. N5991 MIPI M-PHY supports the following BER Reader implementations.

- *BERT Analyzer*

The DUT is configured in Loopback Mode, so it will loop back the received test pattern. The Error Detector (ED) then compares the pattern returned by the DUT with the generated pattern to detect bit errors and compute the BER.

The pattern must match and be in phase. This is ensured by a common reference clock. The same pattern is loaded to the generators and the ED. When the received bits are not synchronized with the pattern of the ED, the computed BER will be very high. In this case, the synchronization algorithm in the ED is restarted.

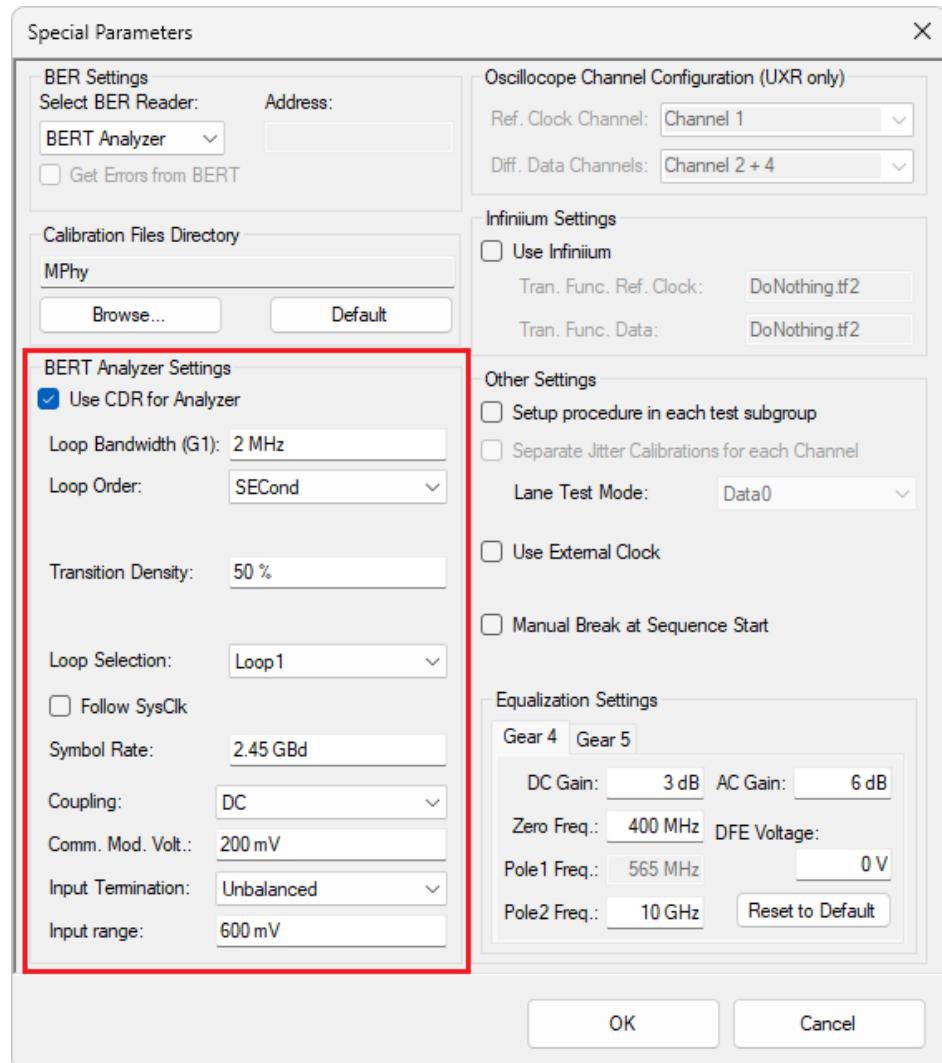


Figure 2-10 Special Parameters dialog

It is important to note that the ED of the BERT compares the whole pattern, including the Sleep, Stall and Prepare states. This makes Loopback Mode testing not an ideal solution for burst pattern tests. For example, if the Prepare Length that the DUT sends back is different to that coming from the BERT generator, the computed BER will be high and the test will fail, even if the returned test pattern matches the original pattern.

- *UniPro BER Reader*

If this is selected, a Settings button becomes visible, which leads to the DSGA Analyzer Settings dialog. Select the analyzer (M8020A - if available - or DSGA), the PWM Data Rate and the Compare Mode (differential or single-ended).

The DUT is configured to Test Mode, and Frame and Error Counter requests are interleaved with the test pattern. N5991 ValiFrame decodes the responses captured with the test equipment and calculates the BER.

For more details about the UniPro Test Mode, refer to [Appendix B: Using the UniPro Test Mode](#).

- *Custom BER Reader*

This option is available if an MPhyCustomBerReader.dll file is copied to C:\Program Files\BitifEye\ValiFrameK1\MPhy\TestAutomation.

The use of a Custom BER Reader enables fully automated testing for all transmission modes (HS and LS) without the need for a BER ED or Unipro BER Reader support. This method requires you to implement a class supporting the IBerReader interface, providing access to the DUT's pass/fail information, for example, by reading the DUT's internal error counter registers. You can obtain the definition of the IBerReader interface via your Keysight representative.

**NOTE**

Use of the Custom BER Reader requires a separate license. Please contact your Keysight representative.

**CAUTION**

Do not attach a debugging tool to the MPhyCustomBerReader.dll file as this will cause the ValiFrame license container to be locked, and you will no longer be able to use ValiFrame.

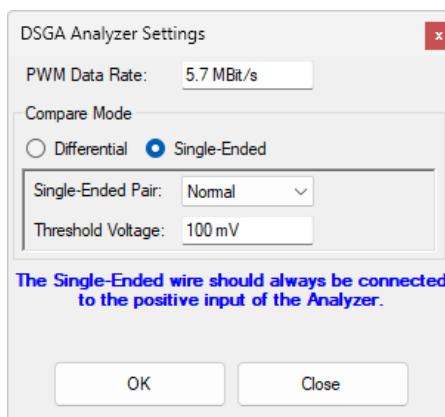
- *Offline BER Reader*

For each step of the test procedure, N5991 MIPI M-PHY shows pop-up dialogs asking you to reset and initialize the DUT and decide whether the DUT is working properly. This method is applicable to devices that allow a visual check, for example, a DSI device connected to a display. It is also possible to connect the DUT to the oscilloscope and verify if the output data is valid with the help of the oscilloscope's serial decoder. Using an offline BER reader will result in a semi-automated test, because at each test point you have to enter the pass/fail information.

**Address:** The BER Reader's address. It can be an IP address or a file directory.

**Get Errors from BERT:** This button is enabled when Custom BER Reader is selected.

**Settings:** This button is visible when UniPro BER Reader is chosen. Clicking it opens the DSGA Analyzer Settings dialog (Figure 2-11).



**Figure 2-11** DSGA Analyzer Settings dialog for single-ended connections

Select the PWM Data Rate and the Compare Mode (differential or single-ended).

The Single-Ended mode allows you to connect one of the TX single-ended pairs to the DSGA and the other one to the oscilloscope to monitor the DUT responses through the oscilloscope decoder. Select which single-ended pair is connected to the DSGA, either the Normal line or the Complement line. Finally, enter the threshold voltage.

## Calibration Files Directory

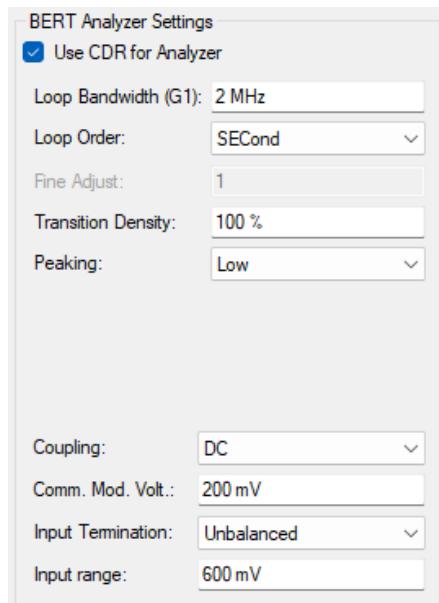
Click **Browse** to select a directory to which calibrations will be saved and from which they will be loaded.

Click **Default** to set the calibration files directory to the default one (C:\ProgramData\BitifEye\ValiFrameK1\MPhy\Calibrations).

Note: For offline calibrations, which are intended for demonstration purposes only, “Calibrations” is replaced by “CalibrationsOffline”.

## BERT Analyzer Settings

The BERT Analyzer Settings become visible only if ‘BERT Analyzer’ is chosen as the BER Reader in the Special Parameters dialog. Those for M8040A are outlined in red in [Figure 2-10](#) on page 36. Those for M8020A are shown in [Figure 2-12](#).



**Figure 2-12** BERT Analyzer Settings (for M8020A)

**Use CDR for Analyzer:** Check this box to use the CDR for the analyzer. This enables further selections, as follows.

**Loop Bandwidth (G1):** This allows you to configure the loop bandwidth of the analyzer CDR. Note that the value entered here will be used for HS-G1 tests. For

other gears, the bandwidth is automatically calculated as a multiple ( $\times 2$  for G2,  $\times 3$  for G3, etc.). To directly modify the CDR Loop BW value for each gear, use the “CDR Loop Bandwidth – Top Level” parameter, which is accessible in the parameter grid of the main window when the required Terminated Mode group (e.g., Terminated Mode 1.248 GBit/s) is selected in the test procedure tree.

**Loop Order:** Choose either First or Second order.

**Fine Adjust:** Only for M8020A. This allows manual adjustment, from  $-1.0$  to  $+1.0$ , of CDR settings to minimize CDR output jitter.

**Transition Density:** The transition density of the CDR can be set from 0% to 100%.

**Peaking:** Only for M8020A and only when Loop Order is selected as Second. Choose Low, Medium or High. It defines the second-order CDR characteristics by defining a peaking value that is valid for the jitter transfer function.

**Loop Selection:** Only for M8040A. Choose from the available loops.

**Follow SysClk:** Only for M8040A. If this is not checked, enter the **Symbol Rate**.

The following settings are available even if “Use CDR for Analyzer” is not checked.

**Coupling:** Select either DC or AC.

**Comm. Mod. Volt.:** Only for DC coupling. Enter the Common Mode Voltage.

**Input Termination:** Select either Balanced or Unbalanced.

**Input Range:** Enter the maximum input supported by the DUT.

### Oscilloscope Channel Configuration (UXR only)

If you are using a Keysight UXR oscilloscope, configure the channels at the top-right corner of the Special Parameters dialog. Select the Reference Clock Channel and the Differential Data Channels.

### Infiniium Settings

Check the ‘Use Infiniium’ box to specify transfer functions for the reference-clock and data channels of the Infiniium Real-Time Oscilloscope.

### Other Settings

**Setup Procedure in each Test Subgroup:** Check this box to make the “Setup Procedure Full” available for each test subgroup in the procedure tree of the N5991 MIPI M-PHY GUI, which allows you to configure the DUT before tests are started.

**Separate Jitter Calibrations for each Channel:** When more than one channel is selected for testing, check this box to perform a jitter calibration for each channel.

**Lane Test Mode:** The Lane Test Modes available depend on the protocol selected in the Configure DUT dialog (see [Figure 2-6](#) on page 29) and on how many lanes are to be tested. Note: You must enable ‘Separate Jitter Calibrations for each Channel’ in order for the chosen Lane Test Mode to be applied.

- *Protocol: None*

Multiple lanes can be tested either individually or simultaneously.

- For 1 Lane: The only available option is “Individually” and procedures are performed for Data0.
- For 2 Lanes:
  - “Individually”: Procedures are available for Data0 and Data1 ([Figure 2-13](#)).
  - “Simultaneously”: The procedure tree does not show separate test procedures for each lane. Instead, each test procedure is shown a single time and is referenced as Data All ([Figure 2-14](#)).

- *Protocol: UniPro or UFS*

There are two Lane Test Mode options: “Data0” and “Data0+Data1”.

- For 1 Lane: The only available option is “Data0” and procedures are shown for Data0.
- For 2 Lanes:
  - “Data0”: Procedures are available for Data0.
  - “Data0+Data1”: Each test procedure is shown a single time and is referenced as Data All, similarly to [Figure 2-14](#).

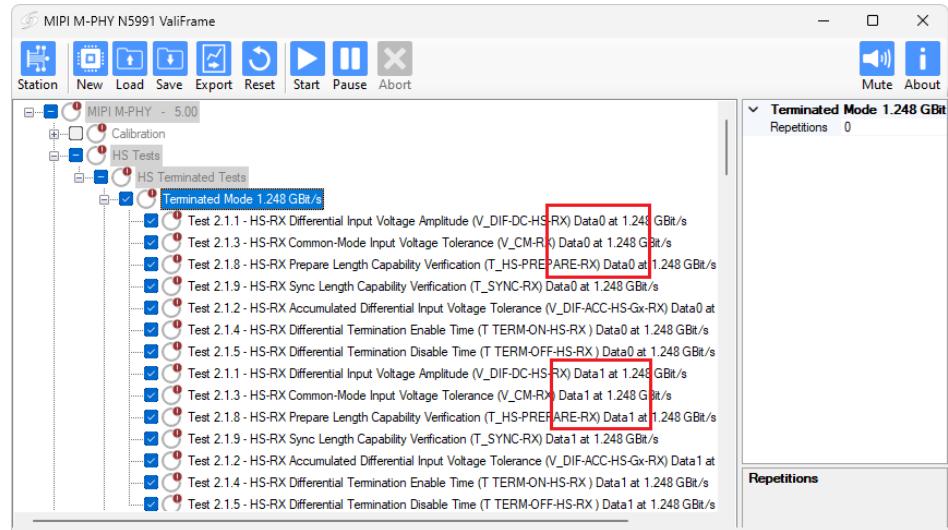


Figure 2-13 Lane Test Mode ‘Individually’

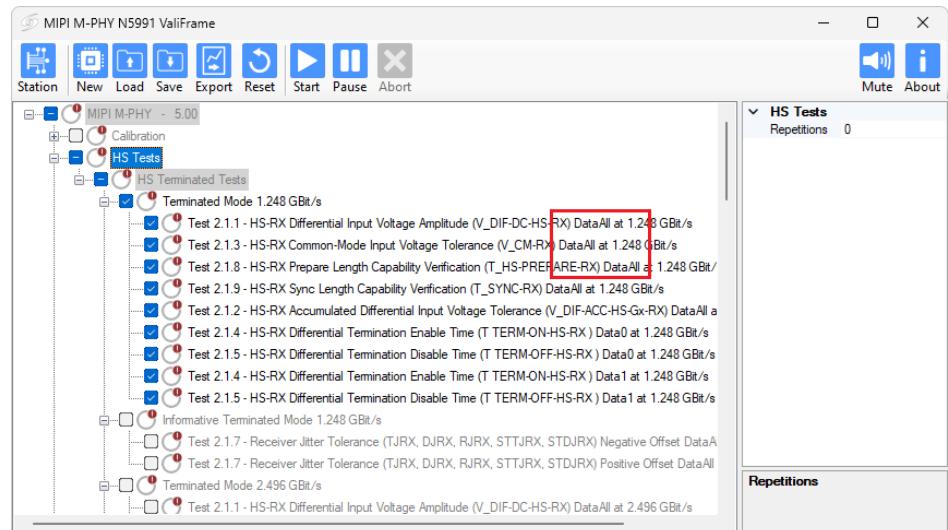
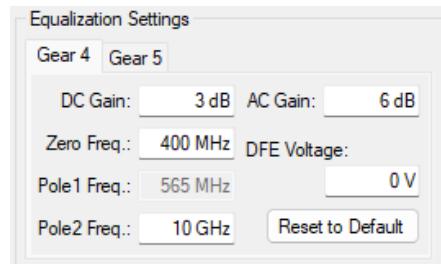


Figure 2-14 Lane Test Mode ‘Simultaneously’

**Use External Clock:** If you wish to use an external clock, check this box and the HS data rate will be generated using the Clock Multiplier source.

**Manual Break at Sequence Start:** If this is selected, the sequence will start with a manual break.

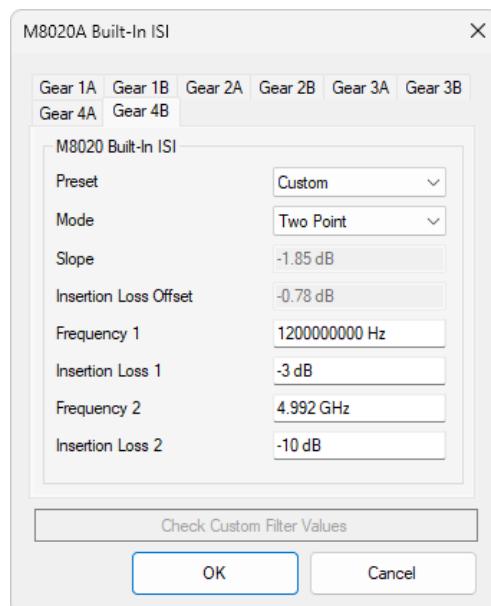
**Equalization Settings:** The parameters to be used for equalization should be entered here. There are separate tabs for Gear 4 and Gear 5 (see [Figure 2-15](#)).



**Figure 2-15** Equalization Settings part of the Special Parameters dialog

## M8020 ISI Setting

When an M8020A configuration is used, the M8020A ISI Setting button appears just below the Special Parameters button in the Configure DUT dialog (Figure 2-6 on page 29). It is enabled if you are working in Expert Mode. Then, clicking this button opens the dialog shown in Figure 2-16. If the Preset is chosen as “Physical Trace,” none of the other settings are visible.



**Figure 2-16** M8020A Built-in ISI dialog

**Preset:** For the relevant Gears, select the Preset from the following:

- Physical Trace: In this case the ISI is not generated internally with the M8020A but by including physical traces in the setup.
- Automatic (only Gear 3A, Gear 3B, Gear 4A, Gear 4B): The embedded ISI fixture is calibrated to a target value, discounting the loss of the cables. Using the Automatic mode will result in a new calibration, named Embedded Fixture ISI Calibration, being added to the procedure tree.
- Custom: The preset is defined by selecting the properties shown in Figure 2-16 and described below.

- MPHY G3A Ch1 (only Gear 3A, Gear 4A): A predefined preset of the M8020A.
- MPHY G3A Ch2 (only Gear 3A, Gear 4A): A predefined preset of the M8020A.
- MPHY G3B Ch1 (only Gear 3B, Gear 4B): A predefined preset of the M8020A.
- MPHY G3B Ch2 (only Gear 3B, Gear 4B): A predefined preset of the M8020A.
- MIPI Short: A predefined preset of the M8020A.
- MIPI Standard: A predefined preset of the M8020A.
- MIPI Long: A predefined preset of the M8020A.

**Mode:** Choose Two Point or One Point.

- Two Point: The two frequency/insertion loss points can be defined.
- One Point: The first point is predefined as 0 Hz/0 dB.

**Slope:** This depends on the points defined. The allowed values depend on the chosen Gear.

**Insertion Loss Offset:** The insertion loss at 0 Hz. The allowed values depend on the chosen Gear.

**Frequency 1, Frequency 2:** First and second frequency points.

**Insertion Loss 1, Insertion Loss 2:** Insertion losses applied to the first and second frequency points, respectively.

**Check Custom Filter Values:** Click this button to check the filter values that you have set. If they lie within the allowed limits, the OK button will be enabled.

THIS PAGE HAS BEEN INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.

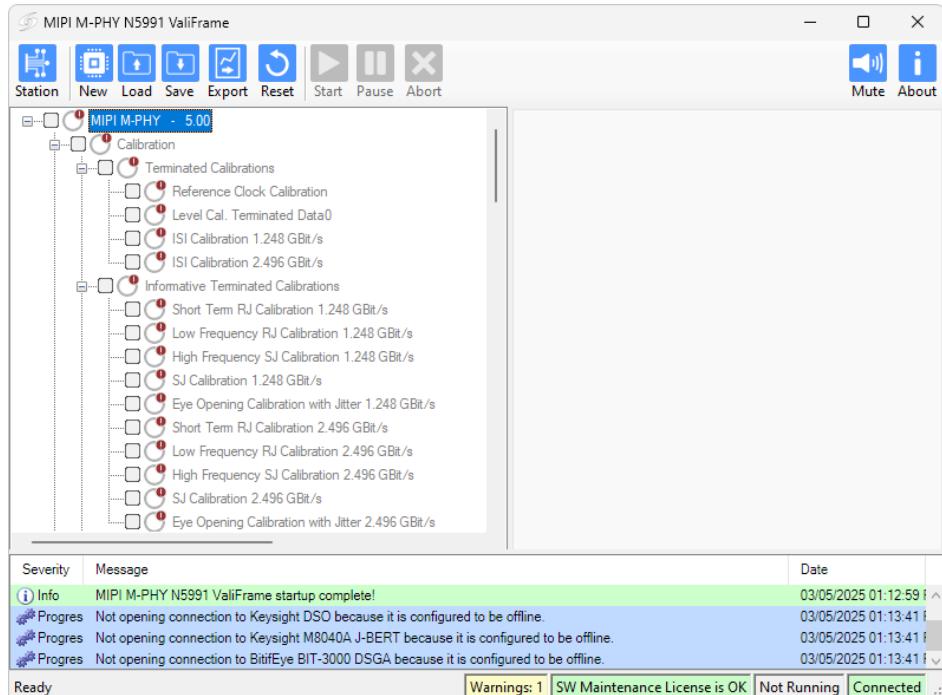
# 3 Using the Software

|   |    |
|---|----|
| Introduction to Using the Software          | 48 |
| Selecting, Modifying and Running Procedures | 51 |
| Connection Diagrams                         | 54 |
| Required Calibration Data                   | 56 |
| N5991 MIPI M-PHY Data Structure             | 57 |
| Results                                     | 59 |
| MIPI M-PHY ValiFrame Parameters             | 63 |
| Application Programming Interface           | 65 |

This chapter describes how to select the calibrations and test procedures that are to be run and how you can modify the parameters – in expert mode – if you need to go beyond the tests specified by the CTS.

## Introduction to Using the Software

Once the DUT has been configured, click 'OK' in the MIPI M-PHY Configure DUT panel. The MIPI M-PHY ValiFrame main window will appear (Figure 3-1).



**Figure 3-1** MIPI M-PHY ValiFrame main window with procedure tree

### ValiFrame Toolbar

Use the **Station** button to configure the Test Station. See [Configuring the Test Station](#).

Use **New** to open the MIPI M-PHY Configure DUT window. This allows you to configure a new DUT or change the DUT and test parameters. See [Configuring the DUT and Test Parameters](#).

If you have already configured the N5991MM5A MIPI M-PHY ValiFrame software for a particular product and saved the settings as a configuration file, you can

click **Load** to use the same station, product and test parameters again, which can save time.

The **Save** button is used to save settings for a particular project. You can save the settings as either a ValiFrame configuration file (.vfc; this contains the changed parameters and the selected procedures) or a ValiFrame project file (.vfp; contains the same as the configuration file and in addition the results of the current run). See the [ValiFrame Getting Started Guide](#) for more details.

Use the **Export** button to save results of measurements. See [Exporting Results](#) for details.

**Reset** sets ALL parameters to their default values.

To start one or more procedures, select the corresponding check box(es). Then, the **Start** button is enabled and turns blue. Click Start to run the selected procedure(s).

**Pause** interrupts the current run at the end of the current step. When the test is paused, the Start button is relabeled **Step**.

You have two options when a procedure is paused.

- Click 'Step' to continue the procedure and pause at the next step.
- Click 'Pause' again to toggle the state of the Start/Step button. Then click 'Start' to continue running the test until the end of the procedure.

The Step feature is useful for debugging purposes, for example to analyze the signal on the oscilloscope at each step. When a procedure is paused, a message in the bottom-left corner of the main window indicates which step has been reached.

**Abort** stops the current run and closes the procedure window.

ValiFrame produces a sound to indicate when a different state of the program has been reached. You can turn this off (and on again) using the **Mute** button.

The **About** button opens a window that provides details of the software, such as the version of ValiFrame that is being run, the Container ID of the computer and when the software maintenance will expire. The window can also be used to send a report to Support if you encounter persistent problems. For more details see the [ValiFrame Getting Started Guide](#).

## Parts of the Main Window

All the relevant calibration and test procedures are listed in groups in a **procedure tree** (left side of the MIPI M-PHY ValiFrame main window, [Figure 3-1](#)), similarly to how they are organized in the CTS.

The **parameter grid** in the right pane of the window shows the parameters that are related to the individual procedure or group of procedures selected on the left.

The **log list** in the bottom pane of the window shows calibration and test status messages (regular progress updates as well as information, warnings and error messages).

The **status bar** at the very bottom provides information about how many critical errors have occurred, how many warnings have been sent, the status of the software maintenance license, whether a procedure is running, which step has been reached and whether the instruments were successfully connected.

### CAUTION

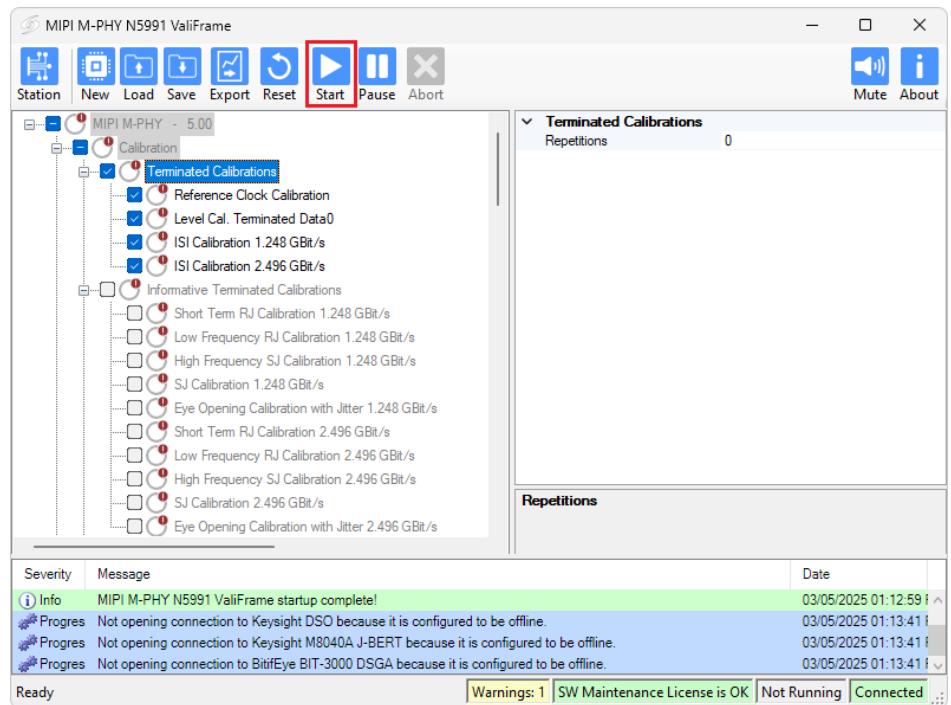
Before executing the calibration or test procedures, ensure that the MIPI M-PHY Station Configuration is conducted properly with all necessary instruments, such as the oscilloscope, set to “online”. All calibrations can be run in offline mode, that is, without any instrument connected. The offline mode is intended for product demonstrations with simulated data.  
**CALIBRATIONS RUN IN OFFLINE MODE DO NOT GENERATE VALID CALIBRATION DATA.**

---

## Selecting, Modifying and Running Procedures

### Selecting Procedures

The calibration and test procedure groups can be globally selected to run by clicking the check box next to the group name. Alternatively, one or more individual procedures can be selected by clicking the check boxes next to the individual procedure names. Click 'Start' (Figure 3-2) to run the selected procedures.

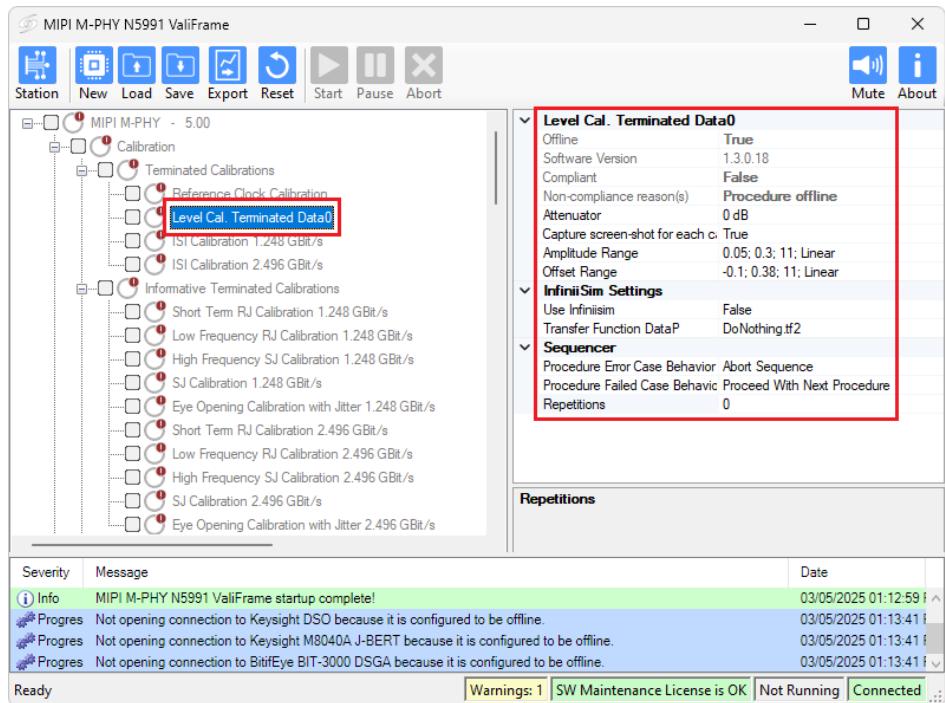


**Figure 3-2** Selecting and starting procedures

## Modifying Parameters

Most calibration and test procedures, as well as the groups containing them, have parameters that control the details of how the procedures are run. In compliance mode, most of these parameters are read-only. In expert mode, most of the parameters can be modified. To modify a parameter, first select a specific calibration or test procedure in the procedure tree, as shown in the left half of [Figure 3-3](#). The corresponding parameters are displayed in a property list (parameter grid) in the right pane. These parameters can be configured only before the selected procedure is started. All of the selected test parameters are listed in the test results.

For more details about parameters, see [MIPI M-PHY ValiFrame Parameters](#) on page 63.



**Figure 3-3** Modifying parameters

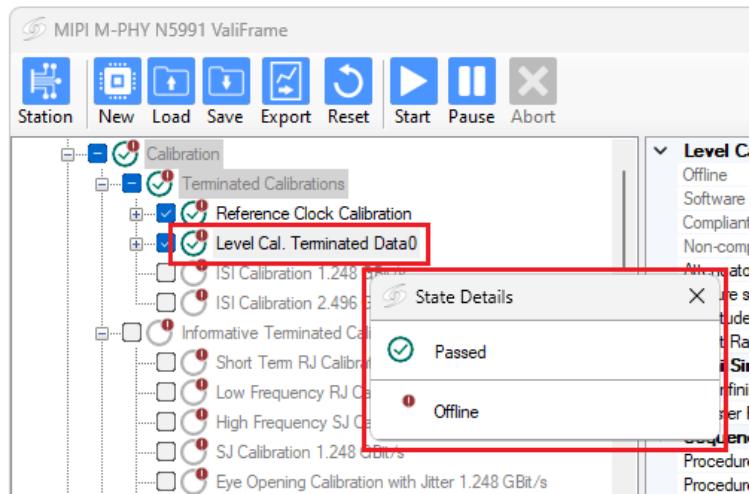
## Running Procedures

To run the selected procedure, click the Start icon on the toolbar (see [Figure 3-2](#)). The procedures are run sequentially in the order shown in the procedure selection tree. Some procedures may require user intervention, such as changing cable connections or entering DUT parameters. The required action is prompted in pop-up dialog boxes.

To view the appropriate connection diagram, right-click the desired test or calibration and select 'Show Connection...'. See also [Connection Diagrams](#) on page 54.

## State Icons

Once the selected procedures have been run, the state icon next to a group or an individual procedure indicates the result (pass / fail / incomplete) and provides further information. For an explanation of the icon beside a particular procedure, right-click the procedure name and select 'Show State Details...' (Figure 3-4). For more information about all state icons, refer to the [ValiFrame Getting Started Guide](#).

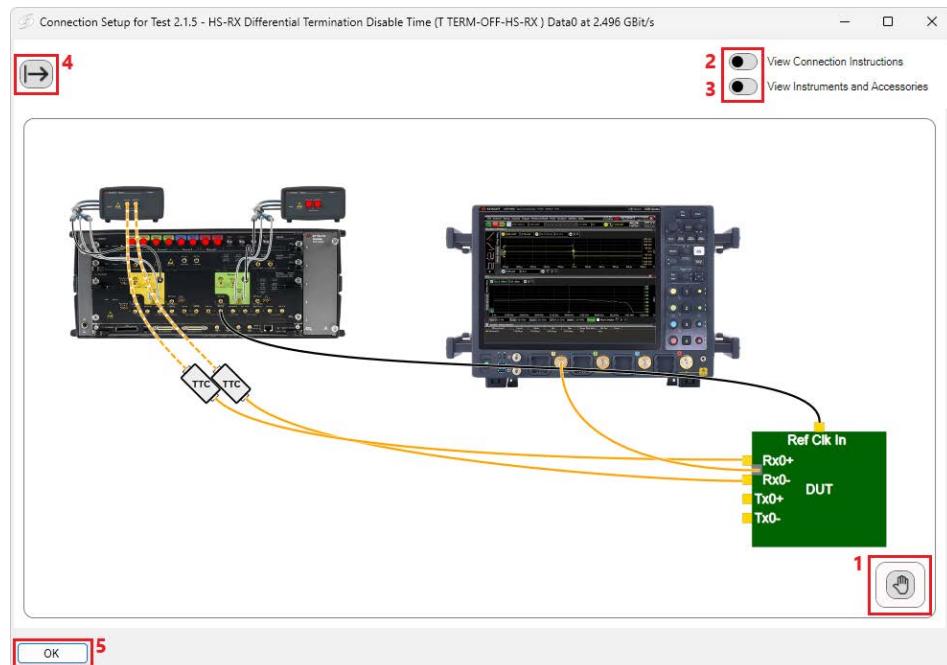


**Figure 3-4** Icon representation

## Connection Diagrams

To view the connection diagram for a particular set of instruments and procedure, right-click the desired test or calibration in the procedure tree. From the context menu select 'Show Connection...'.

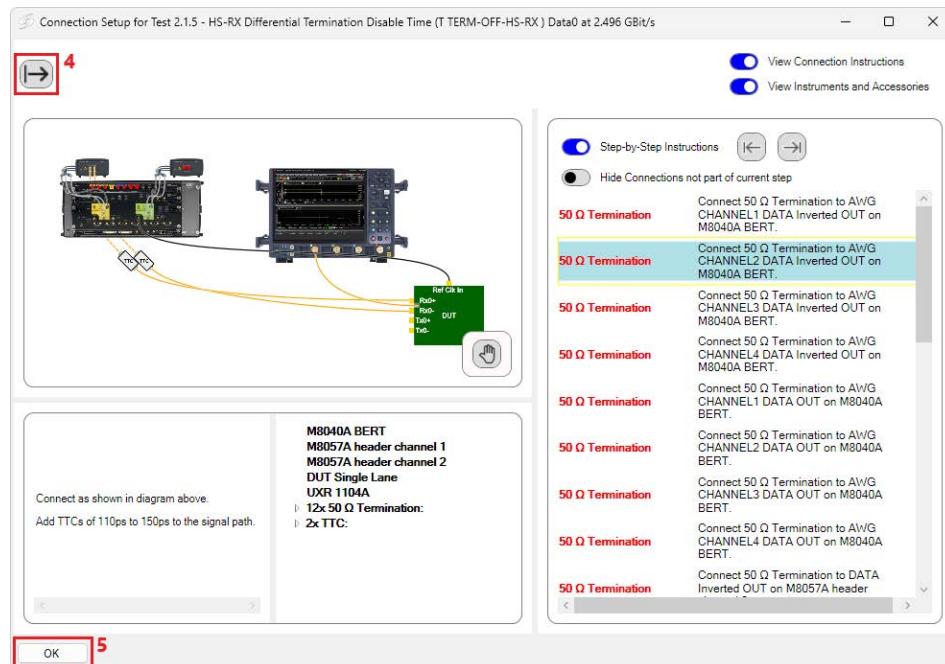
The window that opens consists of a connection diagram surrounded by five buttons, which are outlined in red and numbered in [Figure 3-5](#).



**Figure 3-5** Connection diagram window – default view

- 1 Export Mode:** Click here to change the positions of the individual instruments and cables in the connection diagram before exporting it. This is intended to increase the clarity of the connections.
- 2 Connection Instructions:** Toggle to 'on' to view the connection instructions and further information. It is possible to open step-by-step instructions, where the connection currently being made is highlighted ([Figure 3-6](#)).

- 3 **Instruments and Accessories:** Toggle to 'on' to view the list of required instruments and accessories (Figure 3-6).
- 4 **Export:** Export the diagram as an HTML file. If the list of instruments and accessories is expanded, that will be included in the HTML report as well.
- 5 **OK:** Click here to close the connection diagram window.



**Figure 3-6** Connection diagram window with step-by-step instructions and list of instruments

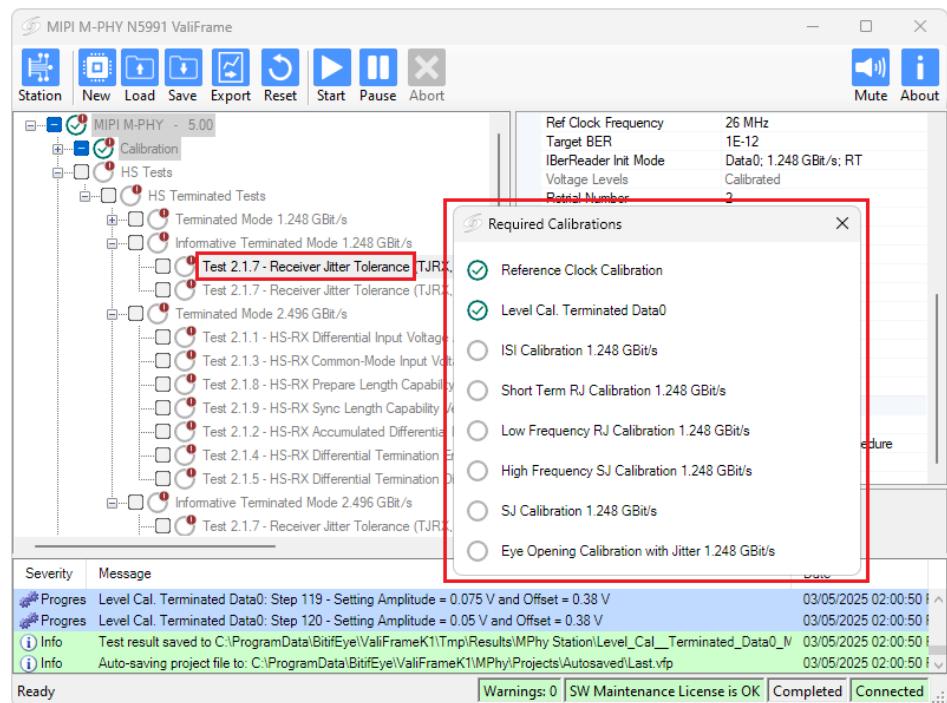
For more details, see the [ValiFrame Getting Started Guide](#).

#### NOTE

A cable that appears as a broken line in a connection diagram is only 'virtual', that is, the two items joined by the cable are in fact directly connected, without a cable. This is the case for the TTCs and the remote head in Figure 3-5. Virtual cables are added simply to improve clarity.

## Required Calibration Data

Some of the calibration procedures and most of the test procedures require calibration data that has been measured previously. You can see the calibration data required by a particular procedure by right-clicking its name in the procedure tree and selecting ‘Required Calibration Data...’. A list of the prerequisite calibrations pops up (Figure 3-7).



**Figure 3-7** Example list of required calibrations

The icon next to the name of a calibration procedure in the list indicates whether the calibration has been run successfully (green), is incomplete (yellow), failed (red) or has not yet been run (gray).

## N5991 MIPI M-PHY Data Structure

All the N5991 MIPI M-PHY internal data is saved on the PC's local disk in the application data folder ProgramData\BitifEye\ValiFrameK1\MPhy.

### NOTE

Windows hides the system folders by default. To make the application data folder visible, check 'Hidden items' in the Windows file explorer > View > Show.

---

The MPhy data folder contains the following folders:

- Calibrations
- CalibrationsOffline
- Data
- History
- Pattern
- Projects
- Settings
- SParameter

### Calibrations

The calibration data is saved in the Calibrations folder. For each calibration procedure run, at least one calibration file is saved.

### CalibrationsOffline

If the calibration was run in offline (simulation/demonstration) mode, the calibration data is saved in the CalibrationsOffline folder. Offline calibrations are for demonstration purposes only. They do not yield valid data.

### Data

N5991MM5A MIPI M-PHY does not save any files in the Data folder.

### History

The Product Numbers of the products that have been tested are saved in the History folder.

## **Pattern**

In the Pattern folder, N5991MM5A MIPI M-PHY saves sequence (.seq) and data (.dat) files. There are subfolders UniProBurstMode and UniProContinuousMode.

## **Projects**

The Projects folder is the default folder for ValiFrame project (.vfp) and configuration (.vfc) files. These can be saved by clicking the Save icon in the MIPI M-PHY ValiFrame main window. The latest project run is saved in the *Autosaved* subfolder, but always overwritten during the next run.

## **Settings**

The Settings folder contains settings files. These will include the instrument connection setup, the Station Configuration setup and settings for the last configured DUT, for example.

## **SParameter**

S-parameter and transfer function files are stored in the SParameter folder.

# Results

## Run-Time Data Display

Most procedures generate data output. While the procedure is running, the data is displayed in a results viewer window, which opens automatically for each individual procedure.

Any results windows that are open during the procedure runs are closed automatically once the specific procedure is finished. As long as the ValiFrame software is running, each test result file (HTML page) can be reopened by double-clicking the respective procedure. However, the individual files are lost when the ValiFrame application is closed, unless you save the individual files or a collection of them.

## Description of Results

In this User Guide, the descriptions of the calibration and test procedures include example descriptions of the results. In addition to a graph and a table, there is a text in each set of results that records the conditions under which the procedure was carried out, including a list of the instruments used and their associated firmware.

If your setup is not compliant for some reason, a red stamp “[Not Compliant]” will appear in the Result Description. There are many examples in this User Guide because most of the tests were run “offline”, that is, in simulation mode. When you work online (with instruments connected), this stamp will appear only if there is a problem or if you are working in Expert Mode with non-default parameters. For more details about the “Compliant” parameter, see [Table C-3](#) on page 219.

## Exporting Results

For your convenience, all individual results are summarized in an HTML document at the end of the test run. All calibration and test data worksheets can be saved anytime in a workbook by clicking the Export button on the toolbar of the ValiFrame main window. More details can be found in the [ValiFrame Getting Started Guide](#).

Keysight recommends exporting results at least at the end of each ValiFrame run to avoid any data loss. If several calibration and test procedures are conducted

during the same ValiFrame run, the resulting worksheets are combined in a workbook. If a test procedure is conducted without prior execution of calibration procedures in the same test run, only the test results will be saved to the workbook.

**NOTE**

As a safety feature, all calibration and test results are saved by default to the ValiFrame “Tmp” directory (*C:\ProgramData\BitifEye\ValiFrameK1\Tmp*). The sub-folder *Results\MPHY Station* contains the HTML files of the most-recent results measured for each calibration and test procedure.

In addition to the calibration data HTML files, calibration data files are generated. These files are saved by default to the ValiFrame calibrations folder *C:\ProgramData\BitifEye\ValiFrameK1\MPHY\Calibrations*. If these calibrations are run again, the data file is overwritten. To save the calibration data files at each configuration, the files must be copied from this folder and saved manually in a different folder before the calibrations are rerun.

---

An exported workbook includes a summary of the procedures performed in that run ([Figure 3-8](#)) and a summary of the instruments used ([Figure 3-9](#)).



Show all results  
 Show only selected

Print

### Test result summary

Shows the test results as an overview

Product Number: MPhy  
 Serial Number: 1  
 Description:  
 User Name: Kris  
 User's Comment:  
 Software Version:  
 MIPI M-PHY N5991 ValiFrame 1.3.0.11  
 Compliant True

| Test name                                 | Result | Software Version | Required-Calibration SW Version |
|---|--------|------------------|---------------------------------|
| <a href="#">Eye Width 1456MBit Data1</a>  | Passed | 1.3.0.11         | 1.3.0.8; '1.3.0.9               |
| <a href="#">Eye Height 1456MBit Data1</a> | Passed | 1.3.0.11         | 1.3.0.8; '1.3.0.9               |
| <a href="#">Eye Width 1248MBit Data1</a>  | Passed | 1.3.0.11         | 1.3.0.8; '1.3.0.9               |
| <a href="#">Eye Height 1248MBit Data1</a> | Passed | 1.3.0.11         | 1.3.0.8; '1.3.0.9               |

- Summary
- Instruments
- [Eye Width 1456MBit Data1](#)
- [Eye Height 1456MBit Data1](#)
- [Eye Width 1248MBit Data1](#)
- [Eye Height 1248MBit Data1](#)

**Figure 3-8** Example Test Result Summary page of a MIPI M-PHY ValiFrame workbook

- Test Name: Abbreviated name of the procedure (test or calibration).
- Result: Passed – The procedure was successful. Failed – The data did not fulfill the conditions required by the specification.
- Software Version: The version of the ValiFrame software used to perform the procedure (calibration or test).
- Required-Calibration SW Version: Tests, and some calibrations, rely on data obtained in calibrations. The Required-Calibration SW Version gives the version number of the ValiFrame software used to obtain the calibration data. N/A indicates that there are no required calibrations.

## Instrument Summary

This table lists the instruments used to run these tests

Compliant True

| Company               | Instrument Name | Serial        | Instrument Revision | Description  |
|-----------------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------------|--|
| Keysight Technologies | M8070B          | M [REDACTED]  | 11.0.211.15         | M8040A used as Data Generator, Ref. Clock Generator and Analyzer |
| KEYSIGHT TECHNOLOGIES | UXR1104A        | M. [REDACTED] | 11.60.00115         | Real Time Oscilloscope for calibration                           |

**Figure 3-9** Example Instrument Summary table from a MIPI M-PHY ValiFrame workbook

- Company: The manufacturer of the instrument.
- Instrument Name: The model number or name of the instrument.
- Serial: The serial number of the instrument.
- Instrument Revision: The revision number or version of the software running on the instrument.
- Description: The type of instrument, e.g., Real-Time Oscilloscope.

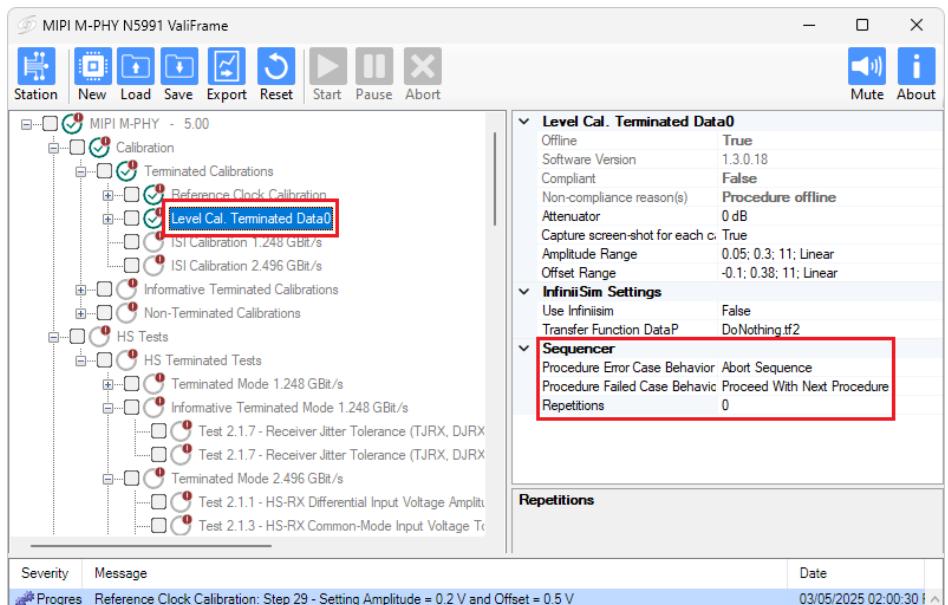
## MIPI M-PHY ValiFrame Parameters

MIPI M-PHY ValiFrame parameters are of three types:

- Sequencer Parameters
- Common Parameters
- Procedure Parameters

### Sequencer Parameters

The sequencer parameters control the flow of the test sequencer only, not the behavior of individual procedures. One of them, Repetitions, is available for all groups and all individual procedures in the procedure tree. The others are only available for individual procedures. Like all other parameters, the sequencer parameters are shown in the right half of the ValiFrame user interface, as illustrated in [Figure 3-10](#), and you may manually change them. The sequencer parameters are described in [Table C-1](#) on page 217.



**Figure 3-10** MIPI M-PHY ValiFrame sequencer parameters

## Common Parameters

Common parameters are used for several related calibration or test procedures. They are shown on the right side of the ValiFrame user interface when the selected entry of the procedure tree on the left is a group instead of an individual procedure.

The common parameters used in MIPI M-PHY ValiFrame are listed in [Table C-2](#) on page 218.

## Procedure Parameters

The procedure parameters are all those parameters that are not part of either of the previously described categories. They are shown on the right-hand side of the ValiFrame user interface when the selected entry of the procedure tree on the left is an individual procedure. Their purpose is to modify the behavior of that single procedure. Different procedures often have parameters with the same name, but configured settings always apply to the selected procedure. The meanings of parameters with identical names may differ slightly between procedures.

- The MIPI M-PHY parameters that are used in (nearly) **all** individual procedures are listed in [Table C-3](#) on page 219.
- The MIPI M-PHY **calibration** parameters used in individual procedures are listed in [Table C-4](#).
- The MIPI M-PHY **receiver test and setup procedure** parameters used in individual procedures (including TX setup procedures) are listed in [Table C-5](#).

### NOTE

Some parameters that are read-only in the user interface main window can be changed when you configure the station and others can be changed when you configure the DUT.

### NOTE

If the value of a parameter appears in boldface type in the parameter grid of the GUI, this indicates that the value is not the default value.

## Application Programming Interface

The Test Automation Software Platform (ValiFrame) application programming interface (API) may be of use when an extra level of automation is required above that supplied by the Keysight N5991 Test Automation Software Platform, for example, if a set of tests is to be repeated several times at different temperatures or with other different parameters.

For more details about the API, see the [Application Programming Interface for ValiFrame – User Guide](#).

THIS PAGE HAS BEEN INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.

# 4 MIPI M-PHY Calibrations for Rx Tests

MIPI M-PHY Calibration Overview **68**  
Calibration Procedures **70**

Before any receiver test procedures can be run, the MIPI M-PHY test system must be calibrated.

## MIPI M-PHY Calibration Overview

The MIPI M-PHY receiver test system has to be calibrated before any receiver test procedure can be run.

The receiver test signal characteristics, such as the signal generator output voltage level and jitter parameters, are typically affected by the signal transmission between the generator output ports and the DUT input ports. Thus, for any signal output parameter that you may select (referred to as the 'set value'), the jitter and the signal received at the DUT input ports (referred to as the 'actual value') deviate from the set value. Additional deviations can be caused by effects such as offset errors, hysteresis, and nonlinear behavior of the signal generator. The ValiFrame calibration procedures compensate the actual value deviations of the relevant signal output parameter from the set values over the required parameter range.

All calibration procedures required for MIPI M-PHY receiver testing are included in the ValiFrame software. The ValiFrame calibration procedures are implemented such that the calibration process is conducted as fast as possible and is automated as much as possible, for example, by minimizing the number of reconfigurations of the hardware connections. Most of the calibration procedures are run individually for each clock and data lane.

The results of each calibration are stored in the ValiFrame 'Calibrations' folder (C:\ProgramData\BitifEye\ValiFrameK1\MPhy\Calibrations), so that they can be used for another calibration or test, as required.

### Prerequisite Calibrations

Prerequisite calibrations are not listed explicitly for each procedure in this User Guide. However, they can be found directly in the application (see [Required Calibration Data](#) for details).

## MIPI M-PHY ValiFrame Parameters

The MIPI M-PHY **common parameters for calibrations** are listed in the parameter grid (right half) of the main window of the user interface when you click the corresponding group in the procedure tree in the left half of the main window. For MIPI M-PHY there are only very few common parameters.

Details of MIPI M-PHY Common Parameters can be found in [Table C-2](#) on page 218.

MIPI M-PHY **parameters for individual procedures** that can be changed in expert mode are not listed in this user guide explicitly. They are displayed in the parameter grid (right pane) of the main window of the user interface when you click on the corresponding entry in the procedure tree in the left half of the main window.

Details of MIPI M-PHY Calibration Parameters for individual procedures can be found in the section [MIPI M-PHY ValiFrame Parameters for Individual Calibrations](#) on page 220.

## Example Connection Diagrams

In this User Guide, only example connection diagrams are given. The exact connection diagram for a specific situation can be viewed by right-clicking the appropriate procedure in the procedure tree of the main window of the user interface and selecting “Show Connection...”.

### NOTE

A procedure that is available for a certain configuration only in Expert mode can be found in the procedure tree under “Informative Terminated Calibrations” for that configuration.

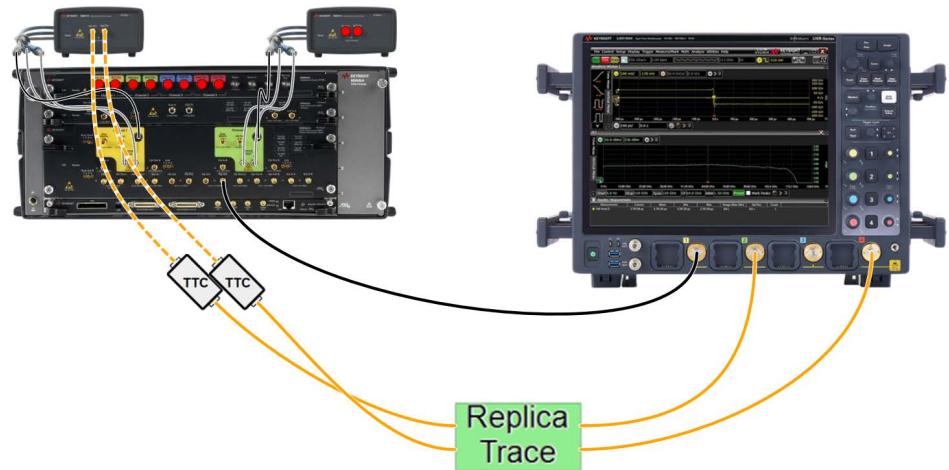
### NOTE

In order to keep the number of cable re-connections and the testing time to a minimum, the calibrations required for the interference tests are conducted independently of the other calibrations. The calibrations are added under the subgroup “Interference Tests” in the procedure tree.

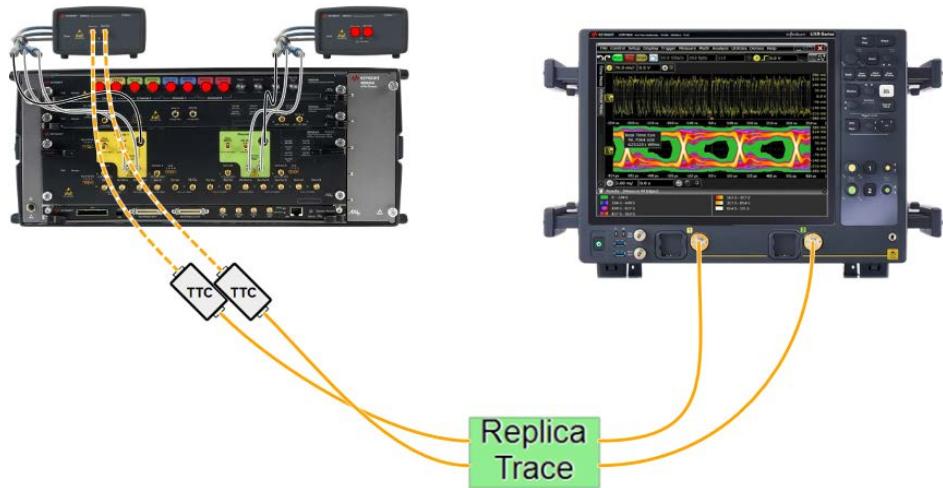
## Calibration Procedures

### Example Connection Diagrams

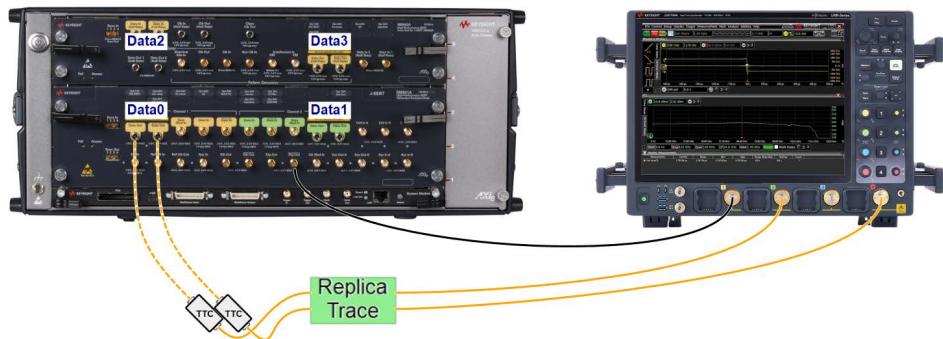
In this User Guide, only example connection diagrams are given. For example, the ones shown here are all for Lane 0. The exact connection diagram for a specific situation can be viewed by right-clicking the appropriate procedure in the procedure tree of the main window of the user interface and selecting “Show Connection...”.



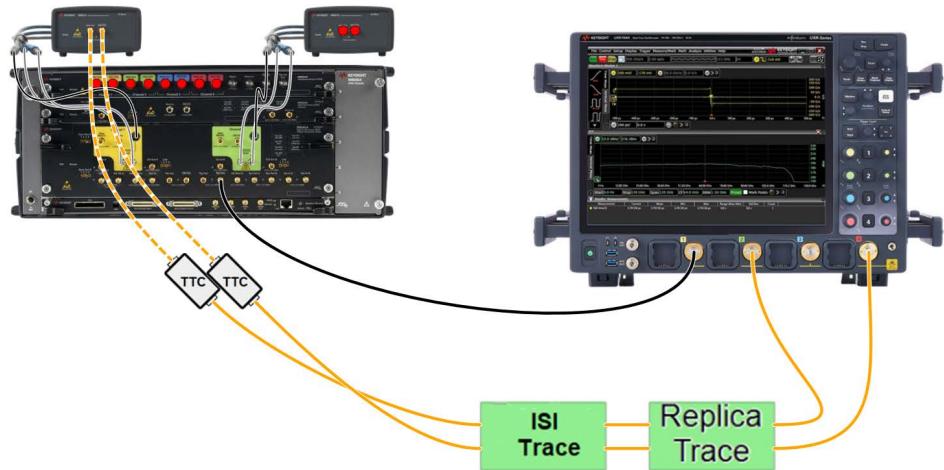
**Figure 4-1** Example connection diagram for a Terminated Calibration Procedure without an ISI trace (M8040A, 4-channel scope)



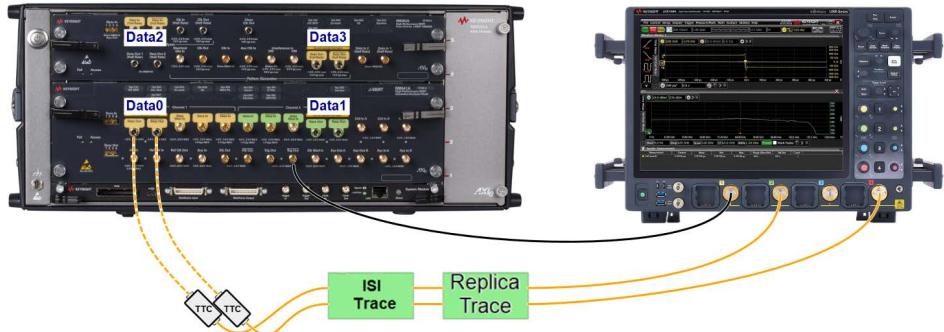
**Figure 4-2** Example connection diagram for a Terminated Calibration Procedure without an ISI trace (M8040A, 2-channel scope)



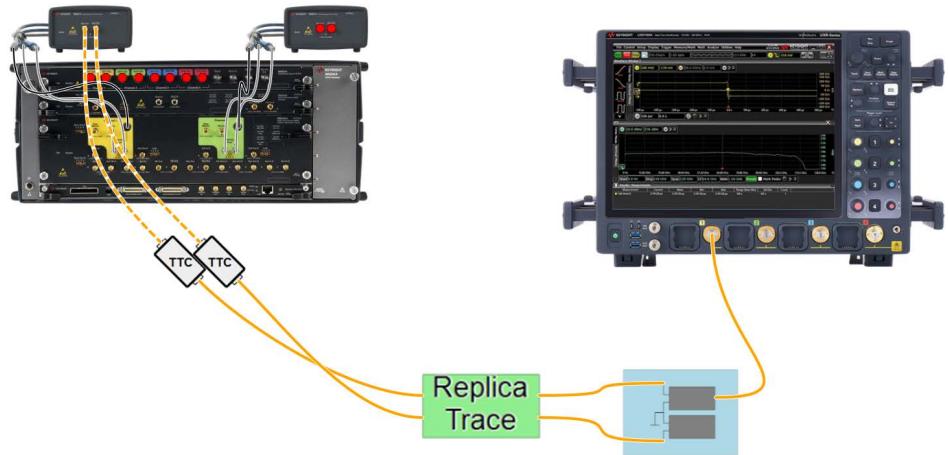
**Figure 4-3** Example connection diagram for a Terminated Calibration Procedure without an ISI trace (M8020A, 4-channel scope)



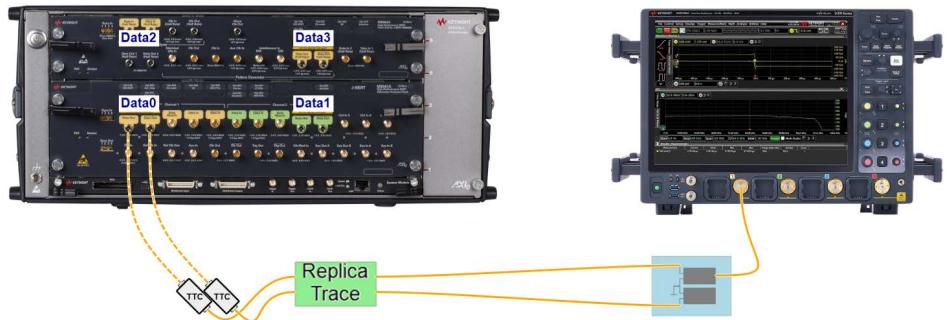
**Figure 4-4** Example connection diagram for a Terminated Calibration Procedure with an ISI trace (M8040A)



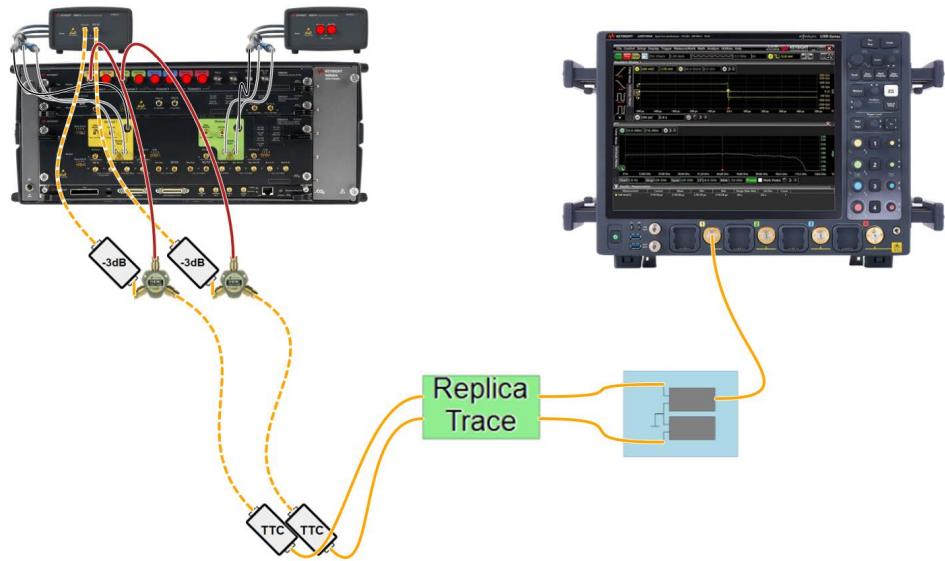
**Figure 4-5** Example connection diagram for a Terminated Calibration Procedure with an ISI trace (M8020A)



**Figure 4-6** Example connection diagram for a Non-Terminated Calibration Procedure (M8040A)



**Figure 4-7** Example connection diagram for a Non-Terminated Calibration Procedure (M8020A)



**Figure 4-8** Example connection diagram for a Non-Terminated Calibration Procedure (Level Calibration for Squelch, M8040A)

## Reference Clock Calibration

### Availability

|             |                    |
|-------------|--------------------|
| Hardware    | All configurations |
| Termination | Terminated         |
| Mode        | Compliance, Expert |

### Purpose and Method

The purpose of this procedure is to calibrate the output levels (amplitude and offset) of the reference clock.

The output used to generate the reference clock is connected to the oscilloscope. The data generator sweeps the offset according to the range defined by the Offset Range parameter. For each offset value, a sweep of the voltage amplitude is also performed according to the range defined by the Amplitude Range parameter. Then, for each offset–amplitude pair set in the data generator, the actual values of offset and differential voltage amplitude are measured by the oscilloscope and stored.

The results are saved in two separate calibration data files, one for the offset and one for the amplitude.

### Connection Diagram



**Figure 4-9** Example connection diagram for Reference Clock Calibration (M8040A)

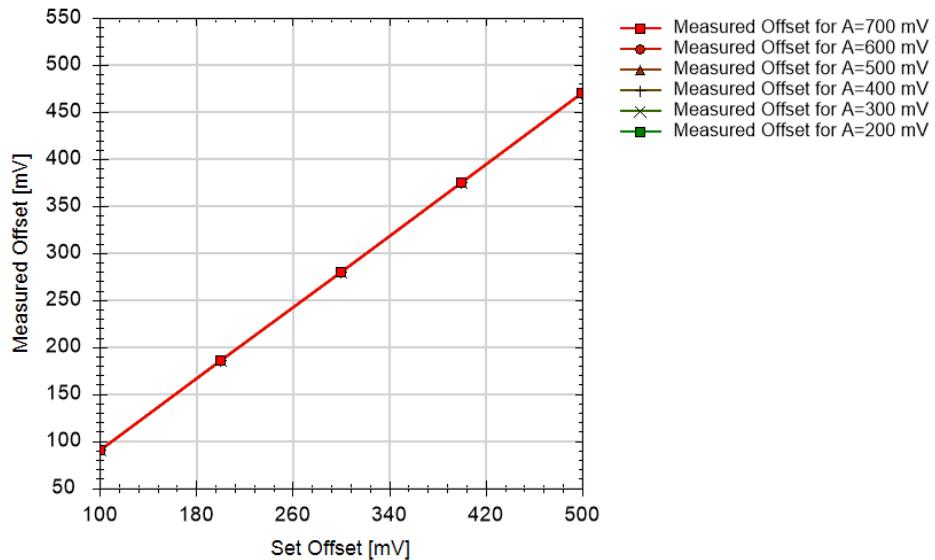
## Result Description

The Reference Clock Calibration produces two sets of results: one for the offset (Figure 4-10) and one for the amplitude (Figure 4-11).

### Reference Clock Calibration Offset

[Not Compliant]

Calibration of the generator Offset Terminated



| ----General----                                      |  |
|--|--|
| Offline  | True   |
| Software Version                                     | 1.3.0.18   |
| Required calibration SW Version                      | N/A  |
| Compliant  | False  |
| Non-compliance reason(s)                             | Procedure offline                                |
| Capture screen-shot for each calibration measurement | True   |
| Amplitude Range                                      | 0.2; 0.7; 6; Linear                              |
| Offset Range   | 0.1; 0.5; 5; Linear                              |
| Capture Screenshot                                   | True   |
| Run without TTC                                      | False  |
| Wait for Manual Break                                | False  |
| Show DUT Configure Dialog                            | False  |
| Sampling Rate  | Default  |
| TrigThreshold Mode                                   | 0  |
| ----Instruments----                                  |  |
| Calibrated Instrument 1                              | Name: Keysight M8040A J-BERT ; Company: Keysight |
| Calibrated Instrument 2                              | Name: BitifEye BIT-3000 DSGA ; Company: BitifEye |
| Measurement Instrument 1                             | Name: Keysight DSO ; Company: Keysight Technolo  |

| Set Offset [mV] | Measured Offset for A=700 mV [mV] | Measured Offset for A=600 mV [mV] | Measured Offset for A=500 mV [mV] | Measured Offset for A=400 mV [mV] | Measured Offset for A=300 mV [mV] | Measured Offset for A=200 mV [mV] |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 100             | 90                                | 90                                | 90                                | 90                                | 90                                | 90                                |
| 200             | 185                               | 185                               | 185                               | 185                               | 185                               | 185                               |
| 300             | 280                               | 280                               | 280                               | 280                               | 280                               | 280                               |
| 400             | 375                               | 375                               | 375                               | 375                               | 375                               | 375                               |
| 500             | 470                               | 470                               | 470                               | 470                               | 470                               | 470                               |

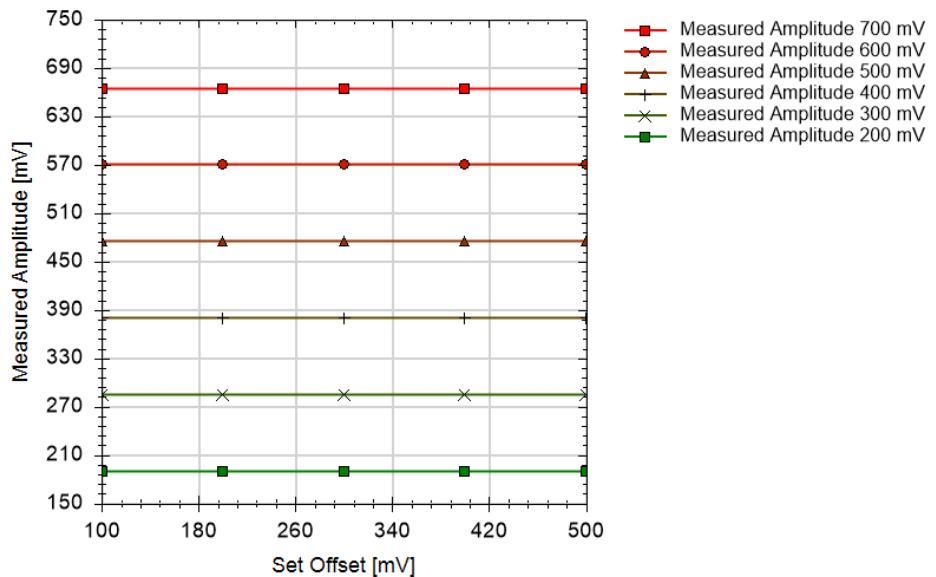
**Figure 4-10** Example result for Reference Clock Calibration – Offset

- Set Offset [mV]: The offset value set on the generator.
- Measured Offset for A = X mV [mV]: The effective offset value as measured with a DSO/UXR using the histogram technique for a generator set amplitude value of X mV

### Reference Clock Calibration Amplitude

[Not Compliant]

Calibration of the Generator Amplitude Terminated



| ----General----   |  |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|---|--|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Offline   | True   |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Software Version  | 1.3.0.18   |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Required-calibration SW Version   | N/A  |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Compliant   | False  |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Non-compliance reason(s)  | Procedure offline                                |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Capture screen-shot for each calibration measurement  | True   |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Amplitude Range   | 0.2; 0.7; 6; Linear                              |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Offset Range  | 0.1; 0.5; 5; Linear                              |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Capture Screenshot  | True   |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Run without TTC   | False  |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Wait for Manual Break   | False  |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Show DUT Configure Dialog   | False  |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Sampling Rate   | Default  |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| TrigThreshold Mode  | 0  |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| ----Instruments----   |  |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Calibrated Instrument 1   | Name: Keysight M8040A J-BERT ; Company: Keysight |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Calibrated Instrument 2   | Name: BitifEye BIT-3000 DSGA ; Company: BitifEye |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Measurement Instrument 1  | Name: Keysight DSO ; Company: Keysight Technolo  |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                |                                |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Set Offset [mV]</th> <th>Measured Amplitude 700 mV [mV]</th> <th>Measured Amplitude 600 mV [mV]</th> <th>Measured Amplitude 500 mV [mV]</th> <th>Measured Amplitude 400 mV [mV]</th> <th>Measured Amplitude 300 mV [mV]</th> <th>Measured Amplitude 200 mV [mV]</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>100</td> <td>665</td> <td>570</td> <td>475</td> <td>380</td> <td>285</td> <td>190</td> </tr> <tr> <td>200</td> <td>665</td> <td>570</td> <td>475</td> <td>380</td> <td>285</td> <td>190</td> </tr> <tr> <td>300</td> <td>665</td> <td>570</td> <td>475</td> <td>380</td> <td>285</td> <td>190</td> </tr> <tr> <td>400</td> <td>665</td> <td>570</td> <td>475</td> <td>380</td> <td>285</td> <td>190</td> </tr> <tr> <td>500</td> <td>665</td> <td>570</td> <td>475</td> <td>380</td> <td>285</td> <td>190</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> |  | Set Offset [mV]                | Measured Amplitude 700 mV [mV] | Measured Amplitude 600 mV [mV] | Measured Amplitude 500 mV [mV] | Measured Amplitude 400 mV [mV] | Measured Amplitude 300 mV [mV] | Measured Amplitude 200 mV [mV] | 100 | 665 | 570 | 475 | 380 | 285 | 190 | 200 | 665 | 570 | 475 | 380 | 285 | 190 | 300 | 665 | 570 | 475 | 380 | 285 | 190 | 400 | 665 | 570 | 475 | 380 | 285 | 190 | 500 | 665 | 570 | 475 | 380 | 285 | 190 |
| Set Offset [mV]   | Measured Amplitude 700 mV [mV]                   | Measured Amplitude 600 mV [mV] | Measured Amplitude 500 mV [mV] | Measured Amplitude 400 mV [mV] | Measured Amplitude 300 mV [mV] | Measured Amplitude 200 mV [mV] |                                |                                |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 100   | 665  | 570                            | 475                            | 380                            | 285                            | 190                            |                                |                                |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 200   | 665  | 570                            | 475                            | 380                            | 285                            | 190                            |                                |                                |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 300   | 665  | 570                            | 475                            | 380                            | 285                            | 190                            |                                |                                |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 400   | 665  | 570                            | 475                            | 380                            | 285                            | 190                            |                                |                                |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 500   | 665  | 570                            | 475                            | 380                            | 285                            | 190                            |                                |                                |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |

**Figure 4-11** Example result for Reference Clock Calibration – Amplitude

- Set Offset [mV]: The offset value set on the generator.
- Measured Amplitude X mV [mV]: The effective amplitude value as measured with a DSO/UXR using the histogram technique for a generator set amplitude value of X mV.

## Level Calibration

### Availability

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
| Hardware    | All configurations                                 |
| Termination | Terminated and Non-Terminated (Into Open, Squelch) |
| Mode        | Compliance, Expert                                 |

### Purpose and Method

The purpose of this procedure is to calibrate the amplitude and offset of the signal generators when those are terminated or non-terminated.

This calibration should be run once at each selected lane, as listed separately in the procedure tree (e.g., Data0, Data1).

The normal and the complement output signals of the reference board are connected to the DSO/UXR channels with direct SMA connection in the terminated case and through a fixture without termination in the non-terminated case.

The data generator sends a slow clock pattern. It sweeps the offset according to the range defined by the Offset Range parameter. For each offset value, a sweep of the voltage amplitude is also performed according to the range defined by the Amplitude Range parameter. Then, for each offset–amplitude pair set on the data generator, the actual values of offset and differential voltage amplitude are measured by the oscilloscope and stored.

The results are saved in two separate calibration data files, one for the offset and one for the amplitude values.

### Connection Diagram

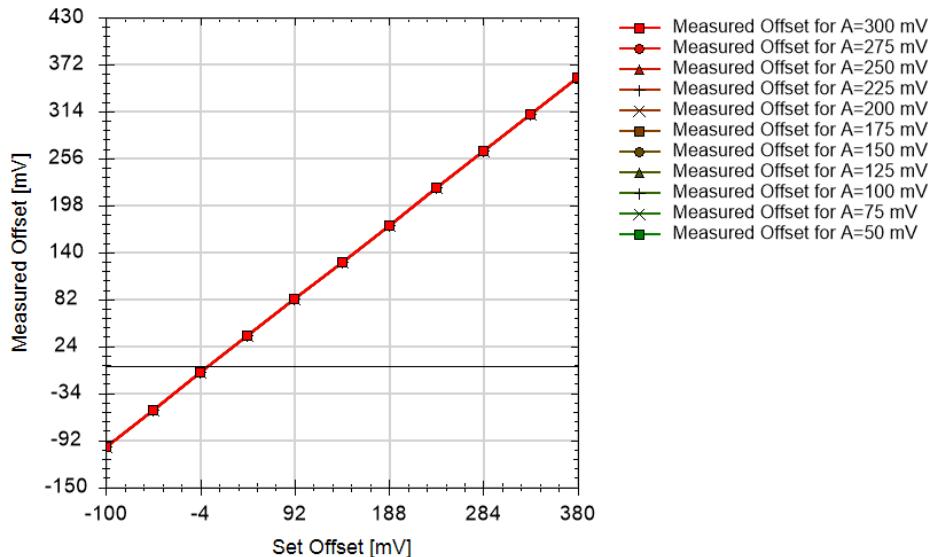
Refer to [Figure 4-1](#), [Figure 4-2](#) and [Figure 4-3](#) for terminated calibrations and [Figure 4-6](#), [Figure 4-7](#) and [Figure 4-8](#) for non-terminated calibrations.

### Result Description

The Level Calibration produces two sets of results: one for the offset ([Figure 4-12](#)) and one for the amplitude ([Figure 4-13](#)).

**Levels Cal. Term Data0 Offset****[Not Compliant]**

Calibration of the generator Offset Terminated

**----General----**

|  |  |
|--|--|
| Offline  | True   |
| Software Version                                     | 1.3.0.18   |
| Required-calibration SW Version                      | N/A  |
| Compliant  | False  |
| Non-compliance reason(s)                             | Procedure offline                                |
| Attenuator   | 0 dB   |
| Capture screen-shot for each calibration measurement | True   |
| Amplitude Range                                      | 0.05; 0.3; 11; Linear                            |
| Offset Range   | -0.1; 0.38; 11; Linear                           |
| Capture Screenshot                                   | True   |
| Run without TTC                                      | False  |
| Wait for Manual Break                                | False  |
| Show DUT Configure Dialog                            | False  |
| Sampling Rate  | Default  |
| TrigThreshold Mode                                   | 0  |
| <b>----InfiniSim Settings----</b>                    |  |
| Use Infinisim  | False  |
| Transfer Function DataP                              | DoNothing.tf2                                    |
| <b>----Instruments----</b>                           |  |
| Calibrated Instrument 1                              | Name: Keysight M8040A J-BERT ; Company: Keysight |
| Calibrated Instrument 2                              | Name: BitifEye BIT-3000 DSGA ; Company: BitifEy  |
| Measurement Instrument 1                             | Name: Keysight DSO ; Company: Keysight Technolo  |

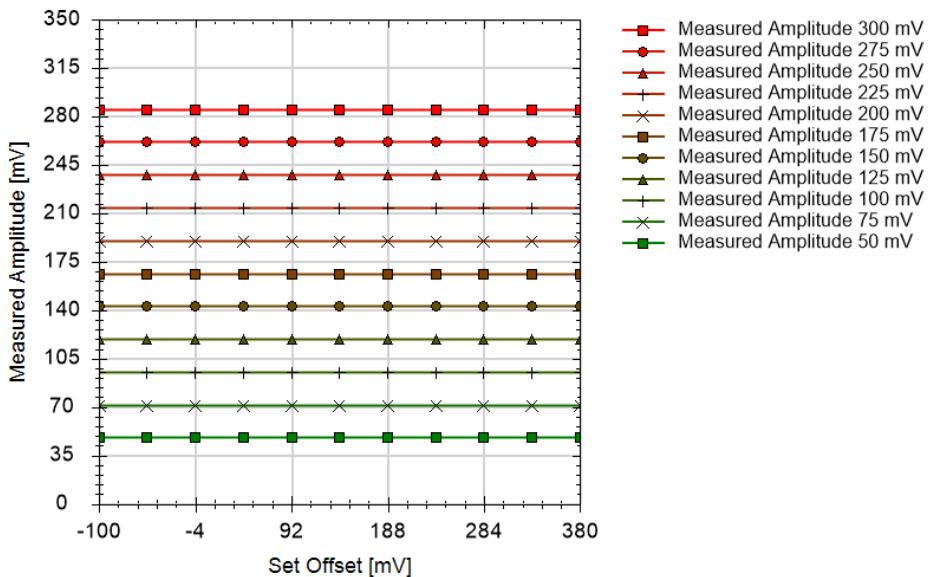
| Set Offset [mV] | Measured Offset for A=300 mV [mV] | Measured Offset for A=275 mV [mV] | Measured Offset for A=250 mV [mV] | Measured Offset for A=225 mV [mV] | Measured Offset for A=200 mV [mV] | Measured Offset for A=175 mV [mV] | Measured Offset for A=150 mV [mV] | Measured Offset for A=125 mV [mV] | Measured Offset for A=100 mV [mV] | Measured Offset for A=75 mV [mV] | Measured Offset for A=50 mV [mV] |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| -100            | -100                              | -100                              | -100                              | -100                              | -100                              | -100                              | -100                              | -100                              | -100                              | -100                             | -100                             |
| -52             | -54                               | -54                               | -54                               | -54                               | -54                               | -54                               | -54                               | -54                               | -54                               | -54                              | -54                              |
| -4              | -9                                | -9                                | -9                                | -9                                | -9                                | -9                                | -9                                | -9                                | -9                                | -9                               | -9                               |
| 44              | 37                                | 37                                | 37                                | 37                                | 37                                | 37                                | 37                                | 37                                | 37                                | 37                               | 37                               |
| 92              | 82                                | 82                                | 82                                | 82                                | 82                                | 82                                | 82                                | 82                                | 82                                | 82                               | 82                               |
| 140             | 128                               | 128                               | 128                               | 128                               | 128                               | 128                               | 128                               | 128                               | 128                               | 128                              | 128                              |
| 188             | 174                               | 174                               | 174                               | 174                               | 174                               | 174                               | 174                               | 174                               | 174                               | 174                              | 174                              |
| 236             | 219                               | 219                               | 219                               | 219                               | 219                               | 219                               | 219                               | 219                               | 219                               | 219                              | 219                              |
| 284             | 265                               | 265                               | 265                               | 265                               | 265                               | 265                               | 265                               | 265                               | 265                               | 265                              | 265                              |
| 332             | 310                               | 310                               | 310                               | 310                               | 310                               | 310                               | 310                               | 310                               | 310                               | 310                              | 310                              |
| 380             | 356                               | 356                               | 356                               | 356                               | 356                               | 356                               | 356                               | 356                               | 356                               | 356                              | 356                              |

**Figure 4-12** Example result for Level Calibration – Offset

- Set Offset [mV]: The offset value set on the generator.
- Measured Offset for A = X mV [mV]: The effective offset value as measured with a DSO/UXR using the histogram technique for a generator set amplitude value of X mV.

**Levels Cal. Term Data0 Amplitude****[Not Compliant]**

Calibration of the Generator Amplitude Terminated

**----General----**

|  |  |
|--|--|
| Offline  | True   |
| Software Version                                     | 1.3.0.18   |
| Required calibration SW Version                      | N/A  |
| Compliant  | False  |
| Non-compliance reason(s)                             | Procedure offline                                |
| Attenuator   | 0 dB   |
| Capture screen-shot for each calibration measurement | True   |
| Amplitude Range                                      | 0.05; 0.3; 11; Linear                            |
| Offset Range   | -0.1; 0.38; 11; Linear                           |
| Capture Screenshot                                   | True   |
| Run without TTC                                      | False  |
| Wait for Manual Break                                | False  |
| Show DUT Configure Dialog                            | False  |
| Sampling Rate  | Default  |
| TrigThreshold Mode                                   | 0  |
| <b>----InfiniSim Settings----</b>                    |  |
| Use Infinisim  | False  |
| Transfer Function Data                               | DoNothing.tf2                                    |
| <b>----Instruments----</b>                           |  |
| Calibrated Instrument 1                              | Name: Keysight M8040A J-BERT ; Company: Keysight |
| Calibrated Instrument 2                              | Name: BitiEEye BIT-3000 DSGA ; Company: BitiEEy  |
| Measurement Instrument 1                             | Name: Keysight DSO ; Company: Keysight Technolo  |

| Set Offset [mV] | Measured Amplitude 300 mV [mV] | Measured Amplitude 275 mV [mV] | Measured Amplitude 250 mV [mV] | Measured Amplitude 225 mV [mV] | Measured Amplitude 200 mV [mV] | Measured Amplitude 175 mV [mV] | Measured Amplitude 150 mV [mV] | Measured Amplitude 125 mV [mV] | Measured Amplitude 100 mV [mV] | Measured Amplitude 75 mV [mV] | Measured Amplitude 50 mV [mV] |
|-----------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| -100            | 285                            | 261                            | 238                            | 214                            | 190                            | 166                            | 143                            | 119                            | 95                             | 71                            | 48                            |
| -52             | 285                            | 261                            | 238                            | 214                            | 190                            | 166                            | 143                            | 119                            | 95                             | 71                            | 48                            |
| -4              | 285                            | 261                            | 238                            | 214                            | 190                            | 166                            | 143                            | 119                            | 95                             | 71                            | 48                            |
| 44              | 285                            | 261                            | 238                            | 214                            | 190                            | 166                            | 143                            | 119                            | 95                             | 71                            | 48                            |
| 92              | 285                            | 261                            | 238                            | 214                            | 190                            | 166                            | 143                            | 119                            | 95                             | 71                            | 48                            |
| 140             | 285                            | 261                            | 238                            | 214                            | 190                            | 166                            | 143                            | 119                            | 95                             | 71                            | 48                            |
| 188             | 285                            | 261                            | 238                            | 214                            | 190                            | 166                            | 143                            | 119                            | 95                             | 71                            | 48                            |
| 236             | 285                            | 261                            | 238                            | 214                            | 190                            | 166                            | 143                            | 119                            | 95                             | 71                            | 48                            |
| 284             | 285                            | 261                            | 238                            | 214                            | 190                            | 166                            | 143                            | 119                            | 95                             | 71                            | 48                            |
| 332             | 285                            | 261                            | 238                            | 214                            | 190                            | 166                            | 143                            | 119                            | 95                             | 71                            | 48                            |
| 380             | 285                            | 261                            | 238                            | 214                            | 190                            | 166                            | 143                            | 119                            | 95                             | 71                            | 48                            |

**Figure 4-13** Example result for Level Calibration – Offset

- Set Offset [mV]: the offset value set on the generator.
- Measured Amplitude X mV [mV]: The effective amplitude value as measured with a DSO/UXR using the histogram technique for a generator set amplitude value of X mV.

## Short Term RJ Calibration

### Availability

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
| Hardware    | All configurations  |
| Termination | Terminated  |
| Mode        | Compliance (Gears 1B, 2B)<br>Expert (Gears 1A, 2A and 1B, 2B) |
| Data Rates  | HS-Gears 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B                                       |

In the CTS for M-PHY v5.0, this procedure is mandatory only for B-series gears (for A-series, the procedure is shown in the test tree as informative).

### Purpose and Method

The purpose of this procedure is to calibrate the high frequency RJ that is generated internally by the BERT.

This calibration should be run once at each HS data rate. For HS-G3 and above, this calibration has been replaced by [RJ Calibration](#) on page 90.

The pattern generator data outputs are connected to the UXR channels and a TTC is connected in between. In this calibration setup, a 1/30 UI TIE (Time Interval Error) high pass filter is applied by the oscilloscope to isolate the short term jitter components.

Starting at Min Jitter Value, the RJ value is increased by the Step Size value until the Max Jitter Value is reached. At each step, the values of random jitter are measured and both set and measured random jitter values are saved.

### Connection Diagram

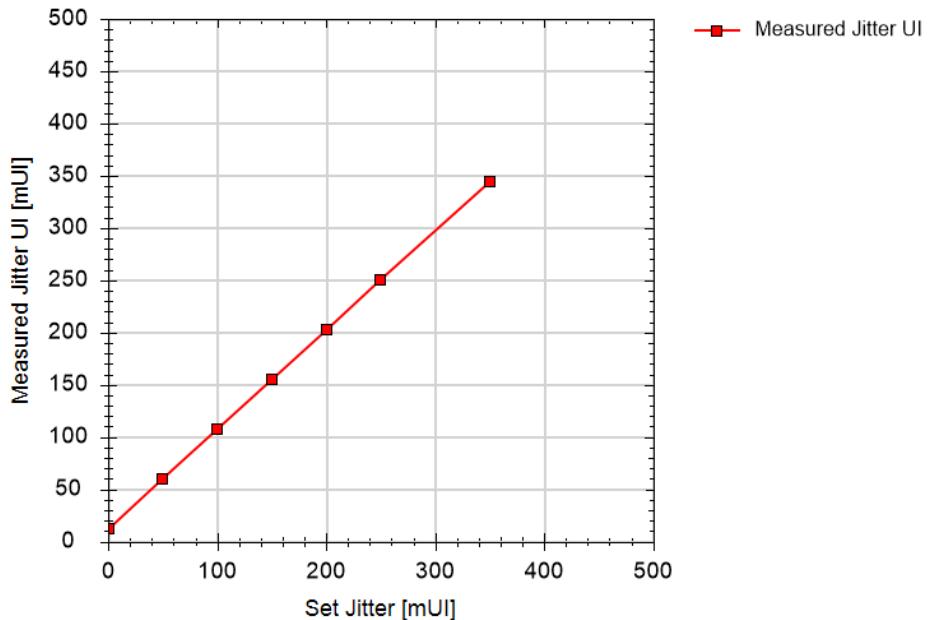
Refer to [Figure 4-1](#), [Figure 4-2](#) and [Figure 4-3](#).

## Result Description

### STRJ Cal. 1248MBit

[Not Compliant]

Calibrates the Jitter Amplitude



| ----General----                                      |  |
|--|--|
| Offline  | True   |
| Software Version                                     | 1.3.0.18                                       |
| Required-calibration SW Version                      | 1.3.0.18                                       |
| Compliant  | False  |
| Non-compliance reason(s)                             | Procedure offline; Required cal not compliant: |
| Attenuator   | 0 dB   |
| Capture screen-shot for each calibration measurement | True   |
| Oscilloscope Bandwidth                               | 6 GHz  |
| Amplitude  | 200 mV   |
| Min Jitter Value                                     | 0 UI   |
| Max Jitter Value                                     | 350 mUI  |
| Step Size  | 50 mUI   |
| Calibration transition count                         | 500000   |
| Capture Screenshot                                   | True   |
| Run without TTC                                      | False  |
| Wait for Manual Break                                | False  |

|                            |  |
|----------------------------|--|
| Show DUT Configure Dialog  | False  |
| Sampling Rate              | Default  |
| TrigThreshold Mode         | 0  |
| ----InfiniSim Settings---- |  |
| Use Infinisim              | False  |
| Transfer Function Data     | DoNothing.tf2                                    |
| Filter Delay Data          | OFF  |
| Max. Time Span Data        | 10 ns  |
| ----Instruments----        |  |
| Calibrated Instrument 1    | Name: Keysight M8040A J-BERT ; Company: Keysight |
| Calibrated Instrument 2    | Name: BitIfe Eye BIT-3000 DSGA ; Company: BitIfe |
| Measurement Instrument 1   | Name: Keysight DSO ; Company: Keysight Technolo  |

| Result | Set Jitter [mUI] | Measured Jitter UI [mUI] | Measured Jitter ps [ps] |
|--------|------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| pass   | 0                | 12                       | 10.000                  |
| pass   | 50               | 60                       | 48.061                  |
| pass   | 100              | 107                      | 86.122                  |
| pass   | 150              | 155                      | 124.183                 |
| pass   | 200              | 202                      | 162.244                 |
| pass   | 250              | 250                      | 200.304                 |
| pass   | 350              | 345                      | 276.426                 |

**Figure 4-14** Example result for Short Term RJ Calibration

- Result: Pass/Fail – The calibration will fail if the measured values are non-monotonic.
- Set Jitter [mUI]: The jitter value set on the generator.
- Measured Jitter UI [mUI]: The value of jitter measured on the oscilloscope in terms of unit intervals.
- Measured Jitter ps [ps]: The value of jitter measured on the oscilloscope in units of picoseconds.

## Low Frequency RJ Calibration

### Availability

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
| Hardware    | All configurations  |
| Termination | Terminated  |
| Mode        | Compliance (Gears 1B, 2B)<br>Expert (Gears 1A, 2A and 1B, 2B) |
| Data Rates  | HS-Gears 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B                                       |

In the CTS for M-PHY v5.0, this procedure is mandatory only for B-series gears (for A-series, the procedure is shown in the test tree as informative).

### Purpose and Method

The purpose of this procedure is to calibrate the low frequency RJ that is generated internally by the BERT.

This calibration should be run once at HS-G1 and HS-G2. For HS-G3 and above, this calibration has been replaced by [RJ Calibration](#) on page 90.

Starting at Min Jitter Value, the RJ value is increased by the Step Size value until the Max Jitter Value is reached. The short term random jitter is kept stable at 100 mUI. At each step, the actual values of random jitter are measured by the oscilloscope and both set and measured random jitter values are saved.

### Connection Diagram

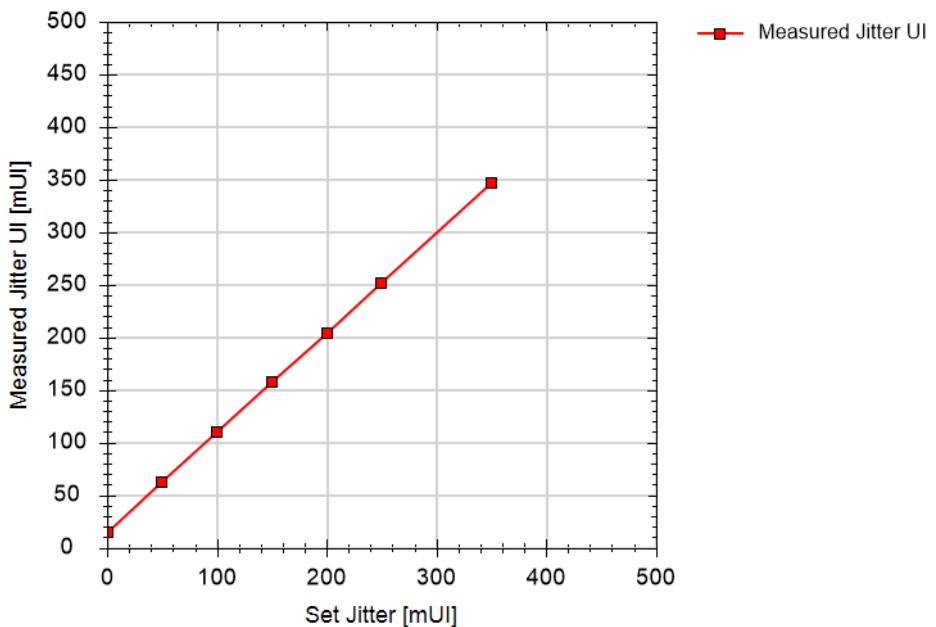
Refer to [Figure 4-1](#), [Figure 4-2](#) and [Figure 4-3](#).

## Result Description

### LFRJ Cal. 1456MBit

[Not Compliant]

Calibrates the Jitter Amplitude



| ----General----                                      |  |
|--|--|
| Offline  | True   |
| Software Version                                     | 1.3.0.18                                       |
| Required-calibration SW Version                      | 1.3.0.18                                       |
| Compliant  | False  |
| Non-compliance reason(s)                             | Procedure offline; Required cal not compliant: |
| Attenuator   | 0 dB   |
| Capture screen-shot for each calibration measurement | True   |
| Oscilloscope Bandwidth                               | 6 GHz  |
| Amplitude  | 200 mV   |
| Short Term Random Jitter                             | 100 mUI  |
| BUJ Polynomial                                       | PRBS7  |
| Analysis Method                                      | Spectral                                       |
| Min Jitter Value                                     | 0 UI   |
| Max Jitter Value                                     | 350 mUI  |
| Step Size  | 50 mUI   |
| Calibration transition count                         | 500000   |

```

Capture Screenshot           True
Run without TTC             False
Wait for Manual Break       False
Show DUT Configure Dialog  False
Sampling Rate               Default
TrigThreshold Mode          0

----InfiniSim Settings----
Use InfiniSim                False
Transfer Function Data       DoNothing.tf2
Filter Delay Data            OFF
Max. Time Span Data          10 ns

----Instruments----
Calibrated Instrument 1      Name: Keysight M8040A J-BERT ; Company: Keysight
Calibrated Instrument 2      Name: BitifEye BIT-3000 DSGA ; Company: BitifEye
Measurement Instrument 1     Name: Keysight DSO ; Company: Keysight Technolo

```

| Result | Set Jitter [mUI] | Measured Jitter UI [mUI] | Measured Jitter ps [ps] |
|--------|------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| pass   | 0                | 15                       | 10.000                  |
| pass   | 50               | 62                       | 42.624                  |
| pass   | 100              | 110                      | 75.247                  |
| pass   | 150              | 157                      | 107.871                 |
| pass   | 200              | 205                      | 140.495                 |
| pass   | 250              | 252                      | 173.118                 |
| pass   | 350              | 347                      | 238.365                 |

**Figure 4-15** Example result for Low Frequency RJ Calibration

- Result: Pass/Fail – The calibration will fail if the measured values are non-monotonic.
- Set Jitter [mUI]: The jitter value set on the generator.
- Measured Jitter UI [mUI]: The value of jitter measured on the oscilloscope in terms of unit intervals.
- Measured Jitter ps [ps]: The value of jitter measured on the oscilloscope in units of picoseconds.

## RJ Calibration

### Availability

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
| Hardware    | All configurations   |
| Termination | Terminated   |
| Mode        | Compliance (Gears 3B–5B)<br>Expert (Gears 3A–5A and 3B–5B) |
| Data Rates  | HS Gears 3A–5A and 3B–5B                                   |

In the CTS for M-PHY v5.0, this procedure is mandatory only for B-series gears (for A-series, the procedure is shown in the test tree as informative).

### Purpose and Method

The RJ calibration for HS Gear 3–Gear 5 combines the two procedures defined for HS Gear 1 and Gear 2: [Short Term RJ Calibration](#) on page 84 and [Low Frequency RJ Calibration](#) on page 87. It eliminates the low frequency RJ component, so that the entire RJ budget of 0.17 UI is allotted to wide-band RJ, above 10 MHz.

This calibration should be run once at each HS Gear 3–Gear 5 data rate.

The pattern generator does a sweep of the random jitter values starting with the Min Jitter Value and increasing using the Step-Size value until the specified Max Jitter Value is reached. The oscilloscope measures the actual random jitter at each step and then the set and actual jitter values are stored.

### Connection Diagram

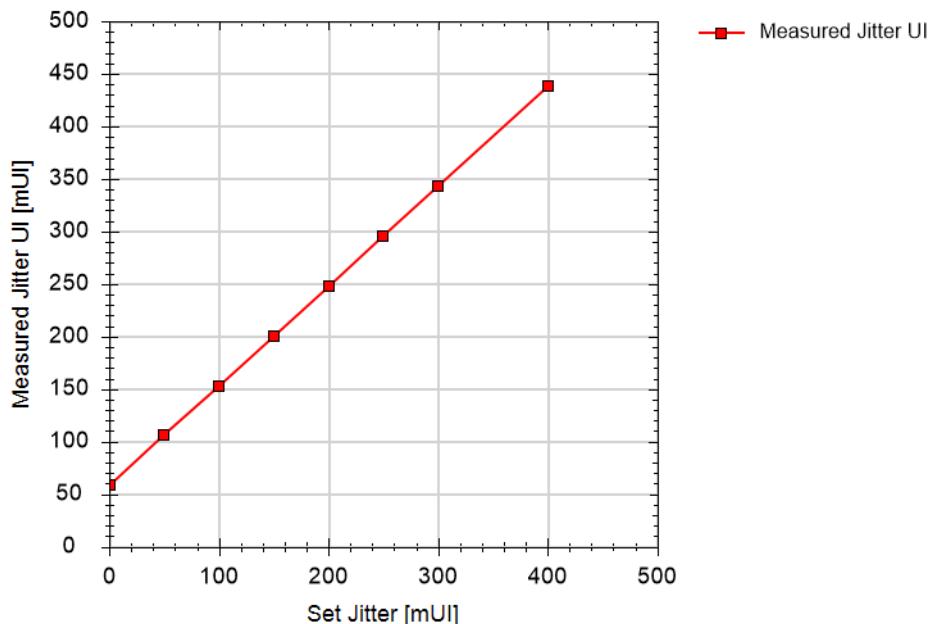
Refer to [Figure 4-1](#), [Figure 4-2](#) and [Figure 4-3](#).

## Result Description

### RJ Cal. 5824MBit

[Not Compliant]

Calibrates the Jitter Amplitude



| ----General----                                      |  |
|--|--|
| Offline  | True   |
| Software Version                                     | 1.3.0.18                                       |
| Required-calibration SW Version                      | 1.3.0.18                                       |
| Compliant  | False  |
| Non-compliance reason(s)                             | Procedure offline; Required cal not compliant: |
| Attenuator   | 0 dB   |
| Capture screen-shot for each calibration measurement | True   |
|  |  |
| Oscilloscope Bandwidth                               | 20 GHz   |
| Amplitude  | 200 mV   |
| Min Jitter Value                                     | 0 UI   |
| Max Jitter Value                                     | 400 mUI  |
| Step Size  | 50 mUI   |
| Calibration transition count                         | 500000   |
| Capture Screenshot                                   | True   |
| Run without TTC                                      | False  |
| Wait for Manual Break                                | False  |

```

Show DUT Configure Dialog           False
Sampling Rate                      Default
TrigThreshold Mode                0
----InfiniSim Settings-----
Use Infinisim                      False
Transfer Function Data            DoNothing.tf2
Filter Delay Data                 OFF
Max. Time Span Data              10 ns
----Instruments-----
Calibrated Instrument 1           Name: Keysight M8040A J-BERT ; Company: Keysigh
Calibrated Instrument 2           Name: BitifEye BIT-3000 DSGA ; Company: BitifEy
Measurement Instrument 1          Name: Keysight DSO ; Company: Keysight Technolo

```

| Result | Set Jitter [mUI] | Measured Jitter UI [mUI] | Measured Jitter ps [ps] |
|--------|------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| pass   | 0                | 58                       | 10.000                  |
| pass   | 50               | 106                      | 18.156                  |
| pass   | 100              | 153                      | 26.312                  |
| pass   | 150              | 201                      | 34.468                  |
| pass   | 200              | 248                      | 42.624                  |
| pass   | 250              | 296                      | 50.780                  |
| pass   | 300              | 343                      | 58.935                  |
| pass   | 400              | 438                      | 75.247                  |

**Figure 4-16** Example result for RJ Calibration

- Result: Pass/Fail – The calibration will fail if the measured values are non-monotonic.
- Set Jitter [mUI]: The jitter value set on the generator.
- Measured Jitter UI [mUI]: The value of jitter measured on the oscilloscope in terms of unit intervals.
- Measured Jitter ps [ps]: The value of jitter measured on the oscilloscope in units of picoseconds.

## ISI Calibration

### Availability

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
| Hardware    | All configurations   |
| Termination | Terminated   |
| Mode        | Compliance (Gears 1B–5B)<br>Expert (Gears 1A–5A and 1B–5B) |
| Data Rates  | All HS-gear data rates                                     |

In the CTS for M-PHY v5.0, this procedure is mandatory only for B-series gears (for A-series, the procedure is shown in the test tree as informative).

### Purpose and Method

The receiver test setup requires an ISI compliance channel capable of introducing a channel loss as defined in the MIPI M-PHY specification. This procedure calibrates the ISI of the trace used for that purpose.

Instead of using a physical ISI channel, embedded ISI of M8020A can be used, if available.

This calibration should be run once at each HS data rate.

The data generator sends a continuous CJTPAT signal at the selected HS-gear data rate. The ISI is then measured and saved.

### Connection Diagram

Refer to [Figure 4-4](#) and [Figure 4-5](#).

## Result Description

### ISI Cal. 5824MBit

[Not Compliant]

Calibrates the Jitter Amplitude

```
----General----
Offline                                True
Software Version                         1.3.0.18
Required-calibration SW Version          1.3.0.18
Compliant                               False
Non-compliance reason(s)                Procedure offline; Required cal not compliant:
Attenuator                               0 dB
Capture screen-shot for each calibration measurement  True
Oscilloscope Bandwidth                  20 GHz
Amplitude                                200 mV
Jitter Calibration File                 JitterCalibration2015.seq
Calibration transition count            500000
Capture Screenshot                      True
Run without TTC                          False
Wait for Manual Break                  False
Show DUT Configure Dialog              False
Sampling Rate                           Default
TrigThreshold Mode                     0

----InfiniiSim Settings----
Use Infiniisim                         False
Transfer Function Data                  DoNothing.tf2
Filter Delay Data                       OFF
Max. Time Span Data                    10 ns

----Instruments----
Calibrated Instrument 1                 Name: Keysight M8040A J-BERT ; Company: Keysight
Calibrated Instrument 2                 Name: BitifEye BIT-3000 DSGA ; Company: BitifEy
Measurement Instrument 1                Name: Keysight DSO ; Company: Keysight Technolo
```

| Result | Data Rate [GBit/s] | Measured ISI [mUI] |
|--------|--------------------|--------------------|
| pass   | 5.824              | 145.6              |

**Figure 4-17** Example result for ISI Calibration

- Result: Pass/Fail – The result is pass if the measured ISI agrees with that defined in the MIPI M-PHY specification.
- Data Rate [GBit/s]: HS-gear data rate at which the ISI was calibrated.
- Measured ISI [mUI]: Value of the measured ISI.

## High Frequency SJ Calibration

### Availability

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
| Hardware    | All configurations   |
| Termination | Terminated   |
| Mode        | Compliance (Gears 1B–5B)<br>Expert (Gears 1A–5A and 1B–5B) |
| Data Rates  | All HS-gear data rates                                     |

In the CTS for M-PHY v5.0, this procedure is mandatory only for B-series gears (for A-series, the procedure is shown in the test tree as informative).

### Purpose and Method

This procedure calibrates the high-frequency sinusoidal jitter that is added to the generated signal.

This calibration should be run once at each selected HS-gear data rate.

For this calibration, the TIE high pass filter (1/30 UI) is not applied. While calibrating the STDJ (short term deterministic jitter) higher than 1/30 UI, the low frequency DDJ is not filtered from the DJ measurement.

The data generator does a sweep of the SJ amplitude between the given minimum and the maximum jitter values. Each jitter value is calibrated for several frequency points (given by the Frequency Range and Additional Jitter Frequencies parameters). At each step, the actual value of jitter amplitude, measured with the DSO/UXR, and the set value are saved.

### Connection Diagram

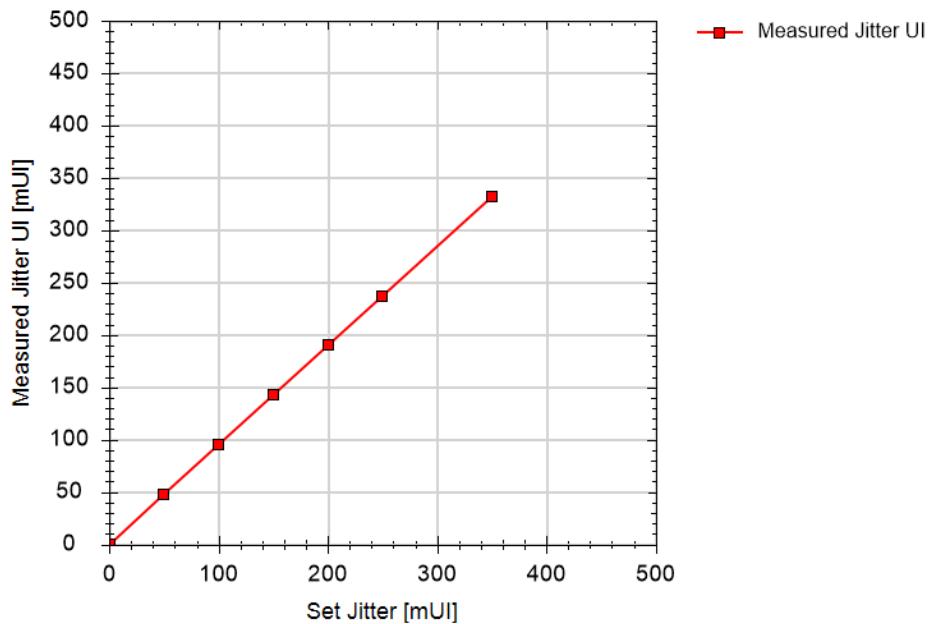
Refer to [Figure 4-4](#) and [Figure 4-5](#).

## Result Description

### HFSJ Cal. 5824MBit

[Not Compliant]

Calibrates the Jitter Amplitude



| ----General----                                      |  |
|--|--|
| Offline  | True   |
| Software Version                                     | 1.3.0.18                                       |
| Required-calibration SW Version                      | 1.3.0.18                                       |
| Compliant  | False  |
| Non-compliance reason(s)                             | Procedure offline; Required cal not compliant: |
| Attenuator   | 0 dB   |
| Capture screen-shot for each calibration measurement | True   |
| Oscilloscope Bandwidth                               | 20 GHz   |
| Amplitude  | 200 mV   |
| HFSJ Frequency                                       | 240 MHz  |
| Min Jitter Value                                     | 0 UI   |
| Max Jitter Value                                     | 350 mUI  |
| Step Size  | 50 mUI   |
| Jitter Calibration File                              | JitterCalibration2015.seq                      |
| Calibration transition count                         | 14000  |
| Capture Screenshot                                   | True   |
| Run without TTC                                      | False  |

|                                   |   |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| Wait for Manual Break             | False   |
| Show DUT Configure Dialog         | False   |
| Sampling Rate                     | Default   |
| TrigThreshold Mode                | 0   |
| <b>----InfiniSim Settings----</b> |   |
| Use Infinisim                     | False   |
| Transfer Function Data            | DoNothing.tf2                                     |
| Filter Delay Data                 | OFF   |
| Max. Time Span Data               | 10 ns   |
| <b>----Instruments----</b>        |   |
| Calibrated Instrument 1           | Name: Keysight M8040A J-BERT ; Company: Keysight  |
| Calibrated Instrument 2           | Name: BitIFFEye BIT-3000 DSGA ; Company: BitIFFEy |
| Measurement Instrument 1          | Name: Keysight DSO ; Company: Keysight Technolo   |

| Result | Set Jitter [mUI] | Measured Jitter UI [mUI] | Measured Jitter ps [ps] |
|--------|------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| pass   | 0                | 0                        | 0.000                   |
| pass   | 50               | 48                       | 8.156                   |
| pass   | 100              | 95                       | 16.312                  |
| pass   | 150              | 143                      | 24.468                  |
| pass   | 200              | 190                      | 32.624                  |
| pass   | 250              | 238                      | 40.780                  |
| pass   | 350              | 333                      | 57.091                  |

**Figure 4-18** Example result for High Frequency SJ Calibration

- Result: Pass/Fail – The result is fail if the results are not monotonic.
- Set Jitter [mUI]: The jitter value set on the generator.
- Measured Jitter UI [mUI]: The value of jitter measured on the oscilloscope in terms of unit intervals.
- Measured Jitter ps [ps]: The value of jitter measured on the oscilloscope in units of picoseconds.

## SJ Calibration

### Availability

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
| Hardware    | All configurations   |
| Termination | Terminated   |
| Mode        | Compliance (Gears 1B–5B)<br>Expert (Gears 1A–5A and 1B–5B) |
| Data Rates  | All HS-gear data rates                                     |

In the CTS for M-PHY v5.0, this procedure is mandatory only for B-series gears (for A-series, the procedure is shown in the test tree as informative).

### Purpose and Method

This procedure calibrates the low frequency SJ that is injected internally by the BERT.

This calibration is run once at each selected HS data rate.

The generator data outputs are connected to the DSO/UXR and an ISI board is connected in between.

The BERT sends a CJTPAT signal. The data generator does a sweep of the SJ amplitude between the given Min Jitter Value and the Max Jitter Value. Each jitter value is calibrated for several frequency points (given by the Frequency Range and Additional Jitter Frequencies parameters). At each step, the actual value of jitter amplitude, measured with the DSO/UXR, and the set value are saved.

### Connection Diagram

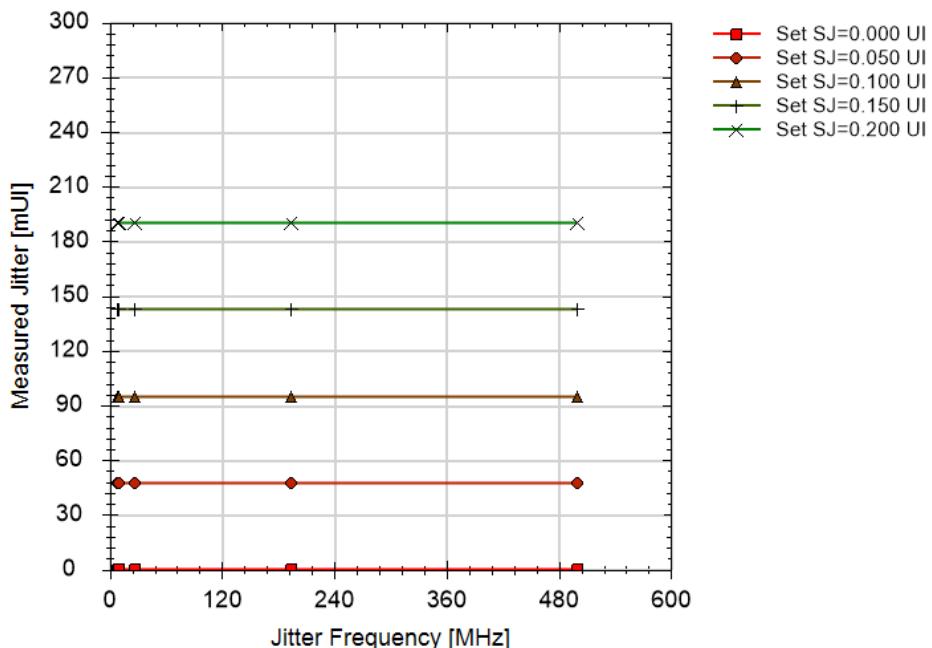
Refer to [Figure 4-4](#) and [Figure 4-5](#).

## Result Description

### SJ Cal. 5824MBit

[Not Compliant]

Calibrates the Jitter Amplitude



| ----General----                                      |   |
|--|---|
| Offline  | True  |
| Software Version                                     | 1.3.0.18  |
| Required-calibration SW Version                      | 1.3.0.18  |
| Compliant  | False   |
| Non-compliance reason(s)                             | Procedure offline; Required cal not compliant: 0 dB |
| Attenuator   | 0 dB  |
| Capture screen-shot for each calibration measurement | True  |
| Oscilloscope Bandwidth                               | 20 GHz  |
| Amplitude  | 200 mV  |
| Additional Jitter Frequencies [MHz]                  | 8,10,26.26,194.133,500                              |
| Min Jitter Value                                     | 0 UI  |
| Max Jitter Value                                     | 200 mUI   |
| Step Size  | 50 mUI  |
| Jitter Calibration File                              | JitterCalibration2015.seq                           |
| Calibration transition count                         | 14000   |
| Capture Screenshot                                   | True  |

```

Run without TTC                         False
Wait for Manual Break                  False
Show DUT Configure Dialog             False
Sampling Rate                         Default
TrigThreshold Mode                   0
-----InfiniSim Settings-----
Use Infinisim                         False
Transfer Function Data                DoNothing.tff2
Filter Delay Data                     OFF
Max. Time Span Data                  10 ns
-----Instruments-----
Calibrated Instrument 1               Name: Keysight M8040A J-BERT ; Company: Keysigh
Calibrated Instrument 2               Name: BitifEye BIT-3000 DSGA ; Company: BitifEy
Measurement Instrument 1              Name: Keysight DSO ; Company: Keysight Technolo

```

| Result | Jitter Frequency [MHz] | Set SJ=0.000 UI [mUI] | Set SJ=0.050 UI [mUI] | Set SJ=0.100 UI [mUI] | Set SJ=0.150 UI [mUI] | Set SJ=0.200 UI [mUI] |
|--------|------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| pass   | 8.00                   | 0                     | 48                    | 95                    | 143                   | 190                   |
| pass   | 10.00                  | 0                     | 48                    | 95                    | 143                   | 190                   |
| pass   | 26.26                  | 0                     | 48                    | 95                    | 143                   | 190                   |
| pass   | 194.13                 | 0                     | 48                    | 95                    | 143                   | 190                   |
| pass   | 500.00                 | 0                     | 48                    | 95                    | 143                   | 190                   |

**Figure 4-19** Example result for SJ Calibration

- Result: Pass/Fail – The result is fail if the results are not monotonic.
- Jitter Frequency [MHz]: The frequency of the jitter that is being calibrated.
- Set SJ = X UI [mUI]: The measured amplitude value of the sinusoidal jitter for the set amplitude value X.

## Eye Opening Calibration with Jitter

### Availability

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
| Hardware    | All configurations   |
| Termination | Terminated   |
| Mode        | Compliance (Gears 1B–5B)<br>Expert (Gears 1A–5A and 1B–5B) |
| Data Rates  | All HS-gear data rates                                     |

In the CTS for M-PHY v5.0, this procedure is mandatory only for B-series gears (for A-series, the procedure is shown in the test tree as informative).

### Purpose and Method

The purpose of this calibration is to fine-tune the (horizontal, time) jitter component and the (vertical) voltage amplitude to reach a target eye mask.

According to the CTS for M-PHY v5.0, this eye mask at a BER of 1E-6 must have a width of  $0.52 \text{ UI} \pm 5\%$  for G1–G4 and  $0.39 \text{ UI} \pm 5\%$  for G5. The eye mask at 1E-12, produced by adjusting the output swing for a target BER of 1E-12, must have an amplitude (height) of 45 mV for G1, G2; 47 mV for G3, G4; and 37.5 mV for G5.

This calibration is run once at each selected HS data rate.

First, the Sinusoidal Jitter is adjusted until the measured eye width is within the specified limits. At each step, the SJ starts with the default value and is then recalculated based on the difference from the target value. Once the jitter components are set, a sweep over the differential voltage is performed until the measured eye height is below the target value.

The eye width and height values are obtained by using the histogram measurements of the UXR. Additionally, for HS-G4 and HS-G5, the jitter measurements are performed with the equalization (CTLE and DFE) settings of the oscilloscope and histogram measurements are used to measure the amount of jitter.

This procedure is repeated for different frequencies:  $f_{SJ0\_RX}$ ,  $f_{SJ2\_RX}$ ,  $f_{SJ3\_RX}$ ,  $f_{SJ4\_RX}$  as defined in the specification.

### Connection Diagram

Refer to [Figure 4-4](#) and [Figure 4-5](#). The required values of the TTCs depend on the HS data rate and are given in the connection diagrams in the ValiFrame software.

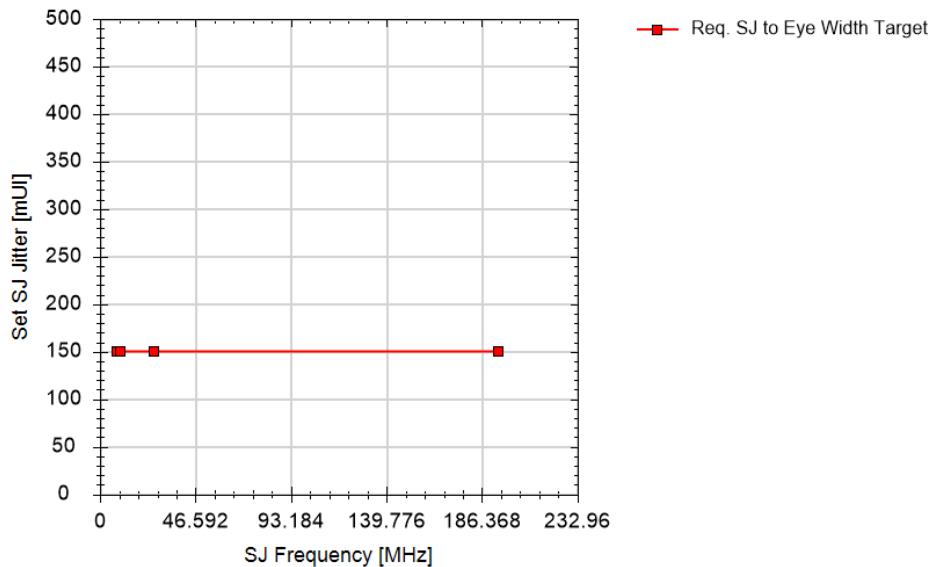
## Result Description

This calibration produces two sets of results: one for eye width (Figure 4-20) and one for eye height (Figure 4-21).

### Eye Width 5824MBit

[Not Compliant]

Calibrates the Eye Width with Jitter



| ----General----                                      |   |
|--|---|
| Offline  | True  |
| Software Version                                     | 1.3.0.18  |
| Required-calibration SW Version                      | 1.3.0.18  |
| Compliant  | False   |
| Non-compliance reason(s)                             | Procedure offline; Required cal not compliant: GBit/s ; Required cal offline: Reference Clock |
| Attenuator   | 0 dB  |
| Capture screen-shot for each calibration measurement | True  |
|  | 20 GHz  |
| Jitter Frequencies [MHz]                             | 8;10;26.26;194.133  |
| Eye Width Target                                     | 520 mUI   |
| Eye Width Max. Variation                             | 5 %   |
| Eye Height Target                                    | 47 mV   |
| BER Target   | 1E-6  |
| ISI (pk-pk)  | 0 UI  |
| Calibration Sequence File                            | JitterCalibration2015.seq   |
| Eye Mask Acquisition Time Out                        | 60 s  |

```

Capture Screenshot           True
Run without TTC             False
Wait for Manual Break      False
Show DUT Configure Dialog  False
Sampling Rate               Default
TrigThreshold Mode          0

----InfiniSim Settings----
Use Infinisim                False
Transfer Function Data       DoNothing.tf2
Filter Delay Data            OFF
Max. Time Span Data          10 ns

----Instruments----
Calibrated Instrument 1      Name: Keysight M8040A J-BERT ; Company: Keysight
Calibrated Instrument 2      Name: BitifEye BIT-3000 DSGA ; Company: BitifEye
Measurement Instrument 1     Name: Keysight DSO ; Company: Keysight Technolo

```

| Result | SJ Frequency [MHz] | Req. SJ to Eye Width Target [mUI] | Jitter Cocktail Values  | Eye Width [mUI] |
|--------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|---|-----------------|
| pass   | 8.00               | 150                               | Data0:<br>ISI=0<br>Target<br>RJ=0.17<br>Target<br>STSJ<br>(PJ1)<br>=0.2<br>Target<br>SJ<br>(PJ2)<br>=0.15 | 520             |
| pass   | 10.00              | 150                               | Data0:<br>ISI=0<br>Target<br>RJ=0.17<br>Target<br>STSJ<br>(PJ1)<br>=0.2<br>Target<br>SJ<br>(PJ2)<br>=0.15 | 520             |
| pass   | 26.26              | 150                               | Data0:<br>ISI=0<br>Target<br>RJ=0.17<br>Target<br>STSJ<br>(PJ1)<br>=0.2<br>Target<br>SJ<br>(PJ2)<br>=0.15 | 520             |
|        |                    |                                   | Data0:<br>TST=0   |                 |

(...)

**Figure 4-20** Example result for Eye Opening Calibration with Jitter – Eye Width (top of table)

- Result: Pass/Fail – The result is Fail if it is not possible to reach the target eye width by adjusting the SJ.
- SJ Frequency [MHz]: The frequency of the applied SJ.
- Req. SJ to Eye Width Target [mUI]: The applied SJ amplitude that resulted in the target eye width.
- Jitter Cocktail Values: The amount of jitter applied in the calibration. ISI, RJ and STSJ are fixed, while SJ is adjusted to obtain the target eye width.

## Eye Height 5824MBit

[Not Compliant]

Calibrates the Eye Height with Jitter

```
----General----
Offline                               True
Software Version                      1.3.0.18
Required-calibration SW Version       1.3.0.18
Compliant                            False
Non-compliance reason(s)             Procedure offline; Required cal not compliant: 1
Attenuator                            0 dB
Capture screen-shot for each calibration measurement  True
Oscilloscope Bandwidth               20 GHz
Jitter Frequencies [MHz]             8;10;26.26;194.133
Eye Width Target                     520 mUI
Eye Width Max. Variation             5 %
Eye Height Target                   47 mV
BER Target                           1E-6
ISI (pk-pk)                          0 UI
Calibration Sequence File           JitterCalibration2015.seq
Eye Mask Acquisition Time Out       60 s
Capture Screenshot                  True
Run without TTC                      False
Wait for Manual Break               False
Show DUT Configure Dialog          False
Sampling Rate                        Default
TrigThreshold Mode                  0

----InfiniSim Settings----
Use Infinisim                         False
Transfer Function Data                DoNothing.tf2
Filter Delay Data                     OFF
Max. Time Span Data                  10 ns

----Instruments----
Calibrated Instrument 1               Name: Keysight M8040A J-BERT ; Company: Keysight
Calibrated Instrument 2               Name: BitifEye BIT-3000 DSGA ; Company: BitifEye
Measurement Instrument 1             Name: Keysight DSO ; Company: Keysight Technolo
```

| Result | Voltage Amplitude [mV] | Eye Height [mV] | Maximum V_diff_ac_tx [mV] |
|--------|------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|
| pass   | 310                    | 155             | 620                       |
| pass   | 202                    | 101             | 403                       |
| pass   | 131                    | 65              | 262                       |
| pass   | 85                     | 43              | 170                       |

**Figure 4-21** Example result for Eye Opening Calibration with Jitter – Eye Height

- Result: Pass/Fail. – The result is Fail if it is not possible to reach the target eye height by adjusting the voltage amplitude.
- Voltage Amplitude [mV]: The applied value of the voltage amplitude.
- Eye Height [mV]: Measured value of the eye height for the set voltage amplitude.
- Maximum V\_diff\_ac\_tx [mV]: The differential voltage measured for the set voltage amplitude.

## Embedded Fixture ISI Calibration

### Availability

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
| Hardware    | Only M8020A configurations  |
| Termination | Terminated  |
| Mode        | Compliance, Expert  |
| Data Rates  | Data rates corresponding to HS gears 3A, 3B, 4A, 4B, but only if the preset for each gear is set to Automatic. See below. |

### Purpose and Method

This calibration is available for the M8020A configurations. It is required for HS Gear 3 and Gear 4 when the M8020A ISI preset is selected as Automatic (see [M8020 ISI Setting](#) on page 44).

The receiver test setup must include an ISI Compliance Channel capable of introducing a channel loss as defined in the M-PHY specification. This procedure calibrates the ISI when it is generated with the embedded M8020A ISI fixture and the preset is selected as Automatic (see [M8020 ISI Setting](#) on page 44).

Unlike the [ISI Calibration](#), which only measures the ISI generated by the selected ISI trace, the [Embedded Fixture ISI Calibration](#) is used to find the optimal insertion loss configuration that achieves an ISI closest to the target value.

The data generator sends a continuous CJTPAT pattern. Then it does a sweep of the insertion loss at the second frequency point, which is set to 4.992 GHz. At each step, the ISI is measured and stored. The insertion loss is increased by the defined “Step Size” until the “Target ISI Value” is reached.

### Connection Diagram



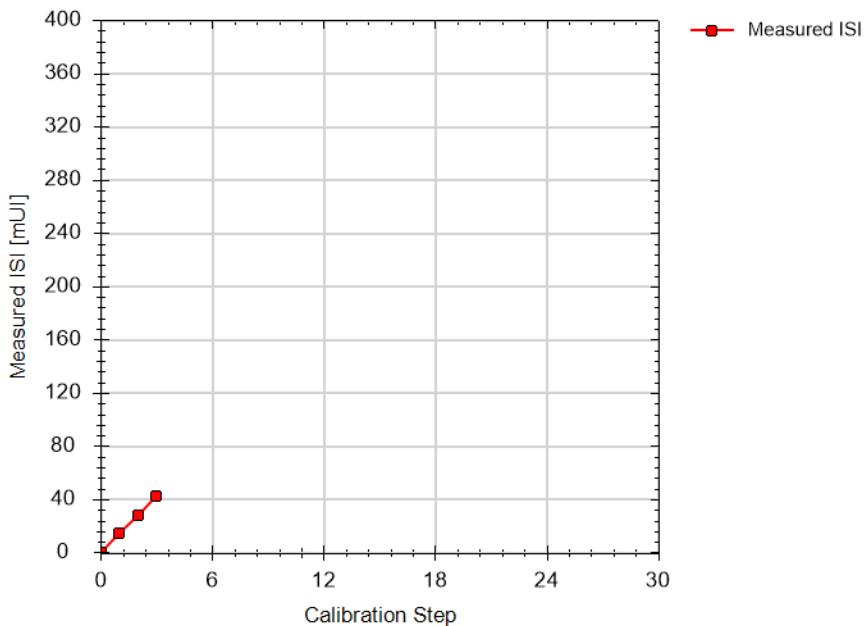
**Figure 4-22** Example connection diagram for Embedded Fixture ISI Calibration

## Result Description

### ISI Cal. 5824MBit P2

[Not Compliant]

Calibrates the ISI Amplitude



-----General-----

|                                 |  |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Offline                         | True   |
| Software Version                | 1.3.0.18   |
| Required-calibration SW Version | 1.3.0.18   |
| Compliant                       | False  |
| Non-compliance reason(s)        | Procedure offline; Required cal not compliant: Reference Clock Calib |
| Oscilloscope Bandwidth          | 20 GHz   |
| ISI Calibration Sequence-File   | C:\ProgramData\BitifEye\ValiFrameK1\MPHY\Pattern\JitterCalibrationCJ |
| Target ISI Value                | 46.84 mUI  |
| Step Size                       | 1 dB   |
| Accuracy of the Calibration     | 10 mUI   |
| Transitions                     | 500000   |
| Capture Screenshot              | True   |
| Run without TTC                 | False  |
| Wait for Manual Break           | False  |
| Show DUT Configure Dialog       | False  |
| Sampling Rate                   | Default  |
| TrigThreshold Mode              | 0  |

```

----Infinisim Settings----
Use Infinisim           False
Transfer Function Data  DoNothing.tff2
Filter Delay Data       OFF
Max. Time Span Data    10 ns

----Instruments----
Calibrated Instrument 1 Name: Keysight M8020A J-BERT ; Company: Keysight Technologies ; Mode
Calibrated Instrument 2 Name: BitifEye BIT-3000 DSGA ; Company: BitifEye ; Model: BIT-3000A
Measurement Instrument 1 Name: Keysight DSO ; Company: Keysight Technologies ; Model: DSO Inf

```

| Result | Calibration Step [] | Measured ISI [mUI] | Set Insertion Loss of Point2 [dB] | Frequency of Point2 [GHz] |
|--------|---------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|
| pass   | 0                   | 0.00               | -0.200                            | 5.824                     |
| pass   | 1                   | 14.05              | -1.200                            | 5.824                     |
| pass   | 2                   | 28.10              | -2.200                            | 5.824                     |
| pass   | 3                   | 42.16              | -3.200                            | 5.824                     |

**Figure 4-23** Example result for Embedded Fixture ISI Calibration

- Result: Pass/Fail – The calibration will fail if the measured values are non-monotonic.
- Calibration Step: The step number.
- Measured ISI [mUI]: The ISI measured at each step.
- Set Insertion Loss of Point2 [dB]: The insertion loss that the M8020A sets at the second frequency point.
- Frequency of Point2 [GHz]: Frequency of second frequency point.

## Inter Pair Skew Calibration

### Availability

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
| Hardware    | All configurations                             |
| Termination | Terminated                                     |
| Channels    | More than one channel                          |
| Mode        | Compliance, Expert                             |
| Protocol    | UniPro   |
| Data Rates  | HS Gears 1–5 (M8040A)<br>HS Gears 1–4 (M8020A) |

**NOTE**

If the M8040A is used, there is a random skew of  $\pm 300$  ps between Data Output Chan1 and Chan2 on changing the data rate. Therefore, in this case, the Inter Pair Skew Calibration needs to be performed directly before Test 2.1.6 for each gear. For this reason this calibration appears in the procedure tree under the node “Skew Tests” immediately before Test 2.1.6 for each gear.

If the M8020A is used, the calibration appears under “Terminated Calibrations,” as expected.

### Purpose and Method

The purpose of this procedure is to calibrate the inter-channel timing behavior.

The outputs of data lanes are directly connected to the DSO/UXR inputs via SMA connectors. The skew is measured for all DUT lanes with respect to Lane 0. For Lane 1, the skew between Lane 0 and Lane 1 is given as:

$$\text{Skew}_{(L1\text{-to-}L0)} = \text{mean}[(\text{Lane 1 crossing times}) - (\text{Lane 0 crossing times})]$$

The skew is measured and calibrated iteratively until its value is smaller than the specification conformance limit.

## Connection Diagram



**Figure 4-24** Example connection diagram for Inter Pair Skew Calibration (M8040A)

## Result Description

### Inter Pair Skew Cal

[Not Compliant]

Skew Calibration

```
----General----
Offline True
Software Version 1.3.0.18
Required-calibration SW Version 1.3.0.18
Compliant False
Non-compliance reason(s) Procedure offline; Required cal not compliant:
Calibration
Attenuator 0 dB
Capture screen-shot for each calibration measurement True
Skew Tolerance 10 ps
Run without TTC False
Wait for Manual Break False
Show DUT Configure Dialog False
Sampling Rate Default
TrigThreshold Mode 0
Capture Screenshot True

----Instruments----
Calibrated Instrument 1 Name: Keysight M8040A J-BERT ; Company: Keysight
Calibrated Instrument 2 Name: BitifEye BIT-3000 DSGA ; Company: BitifEye
Measurement Instrument 1 Name: Keysight DSO ; Company: Keysight Technolo
```

| Result | Lane  | Skew Value [ps] |
|--------|-------|-----------------|
| pass   | Data0 | 0.0             |
| pass   | Data1 | 1.0             |

**Figure 4-25** Example result for Inter Pair Skew Calibration

- Result: Pass/Fail – The calibration will pass if the measured skew value is within the limits set by the specification.
- Lane: Data channel.
- Skew Value [ps]: Value of the inter pair skew.

## Default Inter Pair Skew Calibration

### Availability

|             |                             |
|-------------|-----------------------------|
| Hardware    | M8040A with or without DSGA |
| Termination | Terminated                  |
| Channel     | More than one channel       |
| Mode        | Compliance, Expert          |
| Protocol    | UniPro, UFS                 |

### Purpose and Method

The purpose of this procedure is to calibrate the inter-channel timing behavior.

The normal outputs of data lanes are directly connected to the DSO/UXR inputs via SMA connectors. The complement outputs are terminated. The skew is measured for all DUT lanes with respect to Lane 0. For Lane 1, the skew between Lane 0 and Lane 1 is given as:

$$\text{Skew}_{(\text{L1-to-L0})} = \text{mean} [(\text{Lane 1 crossing times}) - (\text{Lane 0 crossing times})]$$

The skew is measured and calibrated iteratively until its value is smaller than the specification conformance limit.

### Connection Diagram

Refer to [Figure 4-24](#).

### Result Description

This is the same as for [Inter Pair Skew Calibration](#).

### NOTE

For M8040A, there is a random skew of  $\pm 300$  ps between Data Output Chan1 and Chan2 on changing the data rate. Therefore, in this case, the Inter Pair Skew Calibration needs to be performed directly before Test 2.1.6 for each gear. For this reason, for M8040A, the “Non-Default” Inter Pair Skew Calibration appears in the procedure tree under the node “Skew Tests” immediately before Test 2.1.6 for each gear.

THIS PAGE HAS BEEN INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.

# 5 MIPI M-PHY Receiver Tests

|                                   |     |
|-----------------------------------|-----|
| MIPI M-PHY Receiver Test Overview | 116 |
| HS Tests                          | 117 |
| Squelch Tests                     | 149 |
| PWM Tests                         | 163 |
| Interference Tests                | 186 |
| Manual Tests                      | 199 |

Once the MIPI M-PHY Test Station has been calibrated, MIPI M-PHY receiver test procedures can be run.

## MIPI M-PHY Receiver Test Overview

The MIPI M-PHY Receiver test procedures are organized in the following groups:

- HS Tests
- Squelch Tests
- PWM Tests
- Interference Tests
- Manual Tests

### Prerequisite Calibrations

Prerequisite calibrations are not listed explicitly for each procedure in this User Guide. However, they can be found directly in the application (see [Required Calibration Data](#) for details).

### MIPI M-PHY ValiFrame Parameters

Apart from ‘Repetitions’, ValiFrame for MIPI M-PHY has no **common parameters** for Receiver Tests.

The MIPI M-PHY **parameters for individual procedures** that can be changed in expert mode are not listed in this user guide explicitly. They are displayed in the parameter grid (right pane) of the main window of the user interface when you click on the corresponding entry in the procedure tree in the left half of the main window.

Details of MIPI M-PHY Receiver Test Parameters for individual procedures can be found in [Table C-3](#) on page 219 and [Table C-5](#) on page 226.

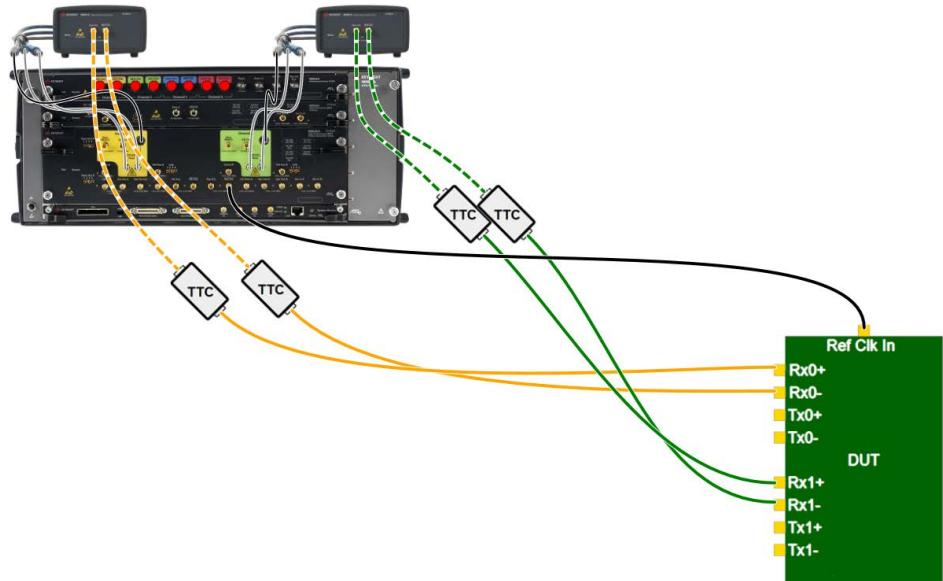
### Connection Diagrams

In this User Guide, only example connection diagrams are given at the beginning of each section, for example for HS Tests. The exact connection diagram for a specific situation can be viewed by right-clicking the appropriate procedure in the procedure tree of the main window of the user interface and selecting “Show Connection...”.

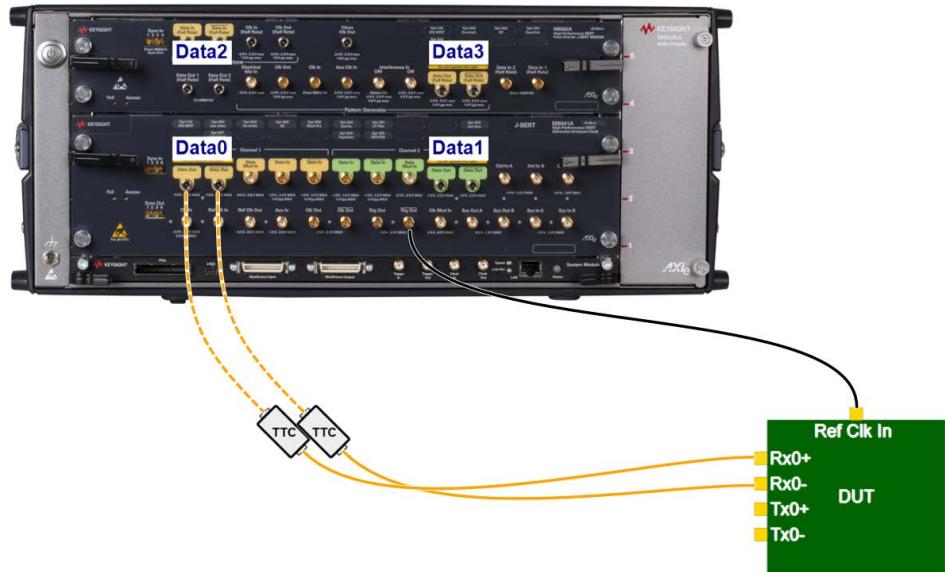
## HS Tests

### Example Connection Diagrams

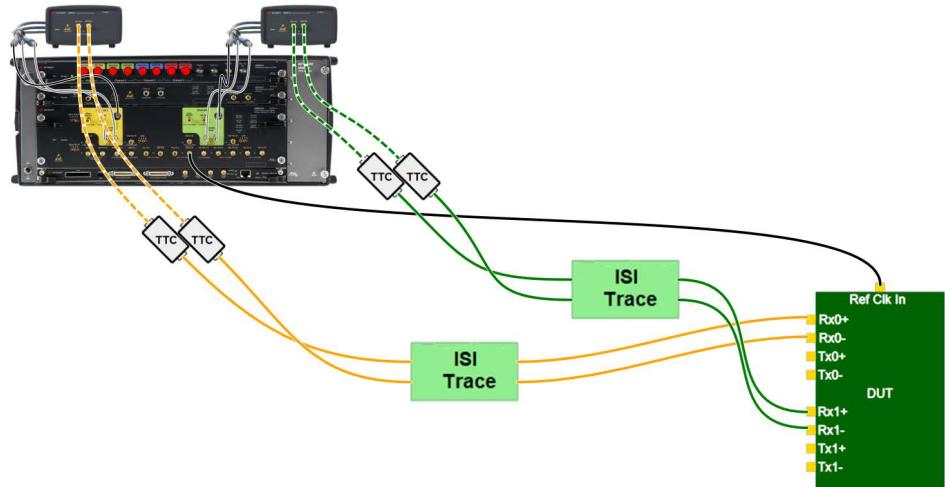
In this User Guide, only example connection diagrams are given. The exact connection diagram for a specific situation can be viewed by right-clicking the appropriate procedure in the procedure tree of the main window of the user interface and selecting “Show Connection...”.



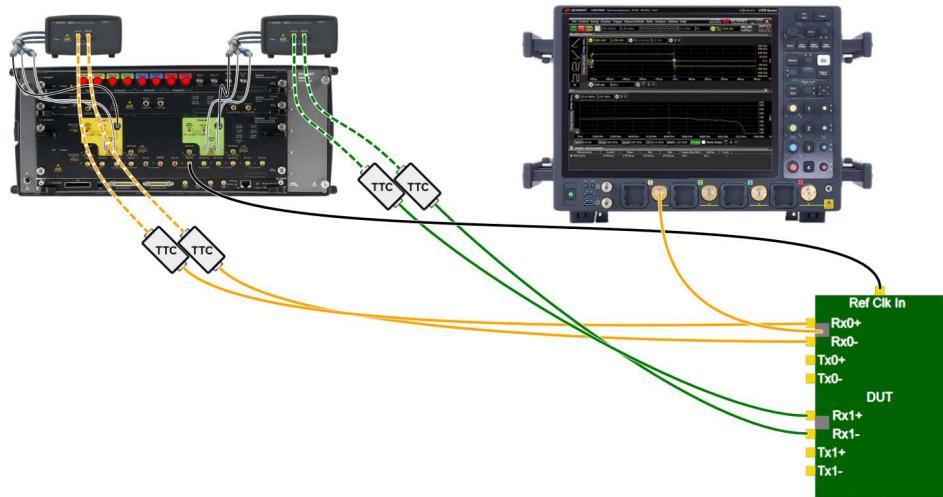
**Figure 5-1** Example connection diagram for HS Terminated Tests (two channels, M8040A)



**Figure 5-2** Example connection diagram for HS Terminated Tests (one channel, M8020A)



**Figure 5-3** Example connection diagram for HS Terminated Tests with an ISI trace (two channels, M8040A)



**Figure 5-4** Example connection diagram for HS-RX termination enable/disable time tests (M8040A)

## Test 2.1.1 – HS-RX Differential Input Voltage Amplitude Tolerance (V\_DIF-DC-HS-RX)

### Availability

|             |                       |
|-------------|-----------------------|
| Hardware    | All configurations    |
| Termination | Terminated            |
| Mode        | Compliance, Expert    |
| Data Rates  | HS Gears 1–5 (M8040A) |
|             | HS Gears 1–4 (M8020A) |

### Purpose and Method

The purpose of this procedure is to verify that the M-RX is able to receive HS data successfully with the VDIF-RX values according to the specification.

The data generator sends burst-mode CJTPAT signals while the DUT is configured for terminated mode.

In **Compliance Mode**, the data generator sets the calibrated differential voltage amplitude to the minimum (60 mV) and maximum (245 mV) conformance values for the terminated case. The common mode voltage is fixed to the nominal value (150 mV) according to the specification. No other signal impairments (ISI or jitter) are added. At each step, the BER is measured and compared with the target BER to determine the pass/fail result.

In **Expert Mode**, the differential voltage component of each level pair is tested over the given amplitude range. In this case, the result will show the minimum and maximum differential voltage values at which the DUT works properly and the test will pass if those values are within the specification limits.

This test is performed for all selected HS gears and lanes. How the different lanes are tested for each gear depends on the option chosen for “Lane Test Mode”.

### Connection Diagram

Refer to [Figure 5-1](#) and [Figure 5-2](#).

## Result Description

### Ampl Sens. Data0 1248MBit

[Not Compliant]

Test 2.1.1: Verify the level tolerance Terminated

```
----General----
Offline True
Software Version 1.3.0.18
Required-calibration SW Version 1.3.0.18
Compliant False
Non-compliance reason(s) Procedure offline; Required cal not compliant: Level Cal. Terminated
HS Prepare Length 15
HS Sync Length 7
Stall length 20
Initial Adapt Length 0
Initial Adapt Type Fine
Refresh Adapt Length 0
Refresh Adapt Type Fine
LS Prepare length 7
Sleep length 5
PWN Tail of Burst 10
Reset Pulse Width 100 us
PWN Burst Closure Extension 32
Ref Clock Frequency 26 MHz
Target BER 1E-12
IBerReader Init Mode Data0; 1.248 GBit/s; RT
Voltage Levels Calibrated
Retrial Number 2
Test Sequence MPhyCompliance.seq
Re-Init sequence after Reset DUT True
Show Dialog at UniPro Reset DUT False
Binary Search False
Run without TTC False
Wait for Manual Break False
Show DUT Configure Dialog False
Sampling Rate Default
TrigThreshold Mode 0
Capture Screenshot True
Tested Differential Voltage 0

----Instruments----
Calibrated Instrument 1 Name: Keysight M8040A J-BERT ; Company: Keysight Technologies ; Mode
Calibrated Instrument 2 Name: BitifEye BIT-3000 DSGA ; Company: BitifEye ; Model: BIT-3000A
```

| Result | Amplitude [mV] | Offset [mV] | Min Passed Amplitude [mV] | Min Spec Amplitude [mV] | Max Passed Amplitude [mV] | Max Spec Amplitude [mV] | Error Count [ ] |
|--------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|
| pass   | 310            | 150         | N/A                       | N/A                     | 310                       | 310                     | 0.000E+000      |
| pass   | 60             | 150         | 60                        | 60                      | N/A                       | N/A                     | 0.000E+000      |

**Figure 5-5** Example result for Test 2.1.1 – HS-RX Differential Input Voltage Amplitude Tolerance (Compliance Mode)

- Result: Pass/Fail – If the amplitude tolerance is less than the specification limit, the value is “Fail”.
- Amplitude [mV]: The value of the differential voltage amplitude to be tested.
- Offset [mV]: The value of the common mode voltage to be tested.
- Min Passed Amplitude [mV]: The minimum differential voltage amplitude value where the DUT has no errors.
- Min Spec Amplitude [mV]: The minimum differential voltage amplitude value where the DUT must work according to the specification.
- Max Passed Amplitude [mV]: The maximum differential voltage amplitude value where the DUT has no errors.
- Max Spec Amplitude [mV]: The maximum differential voltage amplitude value where the DUT must work according to the specification.
- Error Count: The number of errors reported by the DUT.

## Test 2.1.3 – HS-RX Common-Mode Input Voltage Tolerance ( $V_{CM-RX}$ )

### Availability

|             |                       |
|-------------|-----------------------|
| Hardware    | All configurations    |
| Termination | Terminated            |
| Mode        | Compliance, Expert    |
| Data Rates  | HS Gears 1–5 (M8040A) |
|             | HS Gears 1–4 (M8020A) |

### Purpose and Method

This test determines whether the M-RX is able to receive the HS data with the specified values of  $V_{CM-RX}$ .

The data generator sends Burst-mode CJTPAT signaling while the DUT is configured for Terminated mode.

In **Compliance Mode**, the calibrated Level Pairs ( $V_{DIF-RX}$  and  $V_{CM-RX}$ ) are set to four different test cases:

- nominal differential voltage and maximum common-mode ( $V_{DIF-RX} = 150$  mV and  $V_{CM-RX} = 330$  mV)
- nominal differential voltage and minimum common-mode ( $V_{DIF-RX} = 150$  mV and  $V_{CM-RX} = 25$  mV)
- maximum differential voltage and maximum common-mode ( $V_{DIF-RX} = 245$  mV and  $V_{CM-RX} = 330$  mV)
- minimum differential voltage and minimum common-mode ( $V_{DIF-RX} = 60$  mV and  $V_{CM-RX} = 25$  mV)

At each step, the BER is measured and compared with the Target BER to determine the pass/fail result.

In **Expert Mode**, the common-mode voltage component of each Level Pair is tested over the given Offset Range. In this case, the result will show the minimum and maximum offset values at which the DUT works properly and the test will pass if those values are within the specification limits.

This test is performed for all selected HS gears and lanes. How the different lanes are tested for each gear depends on the option chosen for “Lane Test Mode”.

The Unterminated case is not tested because of the difficulties with measuring and calibrating while using the unterminated signaling.

### Connection Diagram

Refer to [Figure 5-1](#) and [Figure 5-2](#).

### Result Description

#### Offset Sens. Data0 1248MBit

**[Not Compliant]**

Test 2.1.3: Verify the level tolerance Terminated

```
----General----
Offline True
Software Version 1.3.0.18
Required-calibration SW Version 1.3.0.18
Compliant False
Non-compliance reason(s) Procedure offline; Required cal not compliant: Level Cal. Terminate
HS Prepare Length 15
HS Sync Length 7
Stall length 20
Initial Adapt Length 0
Initial Adapt Type Fine
Refresh Adapt Length 0
Refresh Adapt Type Fine
LS Prepare length 7
Sleep length 5
PWM Tail of Burst 10
Reset Pulse Width 100 us
PWM Burst Closure Extension 32
Ref Clock Frequency 26 MHz
Target BER 1E-12
IBexReader Init Mode Data0; 1.248 GBit/s; RT
Voltage Levels Calibrated
Retrial Number 2
Test Sequence MPhyCompliance.seq
Re-Init sequence after Reset DUT True
Show Dialog at UniPro Reset DUT False
Binary Search False
Run without TTC False
Wait for Manual Break False
Show DUT Configure Dialog False
Sampling Rate Default
TrigThreshold Mode 0
Capture Screenshot True
Tested Differential Voltage 0
```

| ----Instruments----     |   |             |                        |                      |                        |                      |                 |  |
|-------------------------|---|-------------|------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|----------------------|-----------------|--|
| Calibrated Instrument 1 | Name: Keysight M8040A J-BERT ; Company: Keysight Technologies ; Model: M8040A |             |                        |                      |                        |                      |                 |  |
| Calibrated Instrument 2 | Name: BitifEye BIT-3000 DSGA ; Company: BitifEye ; Model: BIT-3000A           |             |                        |                      |                        |                      |                 |  |
| Result                  | Amplitude [mV]  | Offset [mV] | Min Passed Offset [mV] | Min Spec Offset [mV] | Max Passed Offset [mV] | Max Spec Offset [mV] | Error Count [ ] |  |
| pass                    | 310   | 330         | N/A                    | N/A                  | 330                    | 330                  | 0.000E+000      |  |
| pass                    | 60  | 25          | 25                     | 25                   | N/A                    | N/A                  | 0.000E+000      |  |
| pass                    | 150   | 330         | N/A                    | N/A                  | 330                    | 330                  | 0.000E+000      |  |
| pass                    | 150   | 25          | 25                     | 25                   | N/A                    | N/A                  | 0.000E+000      |  |

**Figure 5-6** Example result for Test 2.1.3 – HS-RX Common-Mode Input Voltage Tolerance (Compliance Mode)

- Result: Pass/Fail – If the value is “Fail”, the voltage amplitude tolerance is less than the specification limit.
- Amplitude [mV]: The value of the differential voltage amplitude tested.
- Offset [mV]: The common mode voltage value tested.
- Min Passed Offset [mV]: The minimum common mode voltage value where the DUT has no errors.
- Min Spec Offset [mV]: The minimum common mode voltage value where the DUT must work according to the specification.
- Max Passed Offset [mV]: The maximum common mode voltage value where the DUT has no errors.
- Max Spec Offset [mV]: The maximum common mode voltage value where the DUT must work according to the specification.
- Error Count: The number of error bits reported by the DUT.

## Test 2.1.8 – HS-RX Prepare Length Capability Verification (T\_HS-PREPARE-RX)

### Availability

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
| Hardware    | All configurations                             |
| Termination | Terminated                                     |
| Mode        | Compliance, Expert                             |
| Data Rates  | HS Gears 1–5 (M8040A)<br>HS Gears 1–4 (M8020A) |

### Purpose and Method

The purpose of this procedure is to determine whether the DUT is able to receive HS-Burst data successfully with a PREPARE length according to the specification.

The data generator sends Burst-mode CJTPAT signaling while the DUT is configured for terminated mode.

In **Compliance Mode**, the differential voltage amplitude and the common mode are set to the nominal values (200 mV).

In **Expert Mode**, two Level Pairs are tested, the differential voltage amplitude is set to the minimum (60 mV) and maximum (245 mV) conformance values while the common-mode voltage is kept at the nominal value (150 mV). The test must be performed using the maximum  $f_{OFFSET}$  value of +2000 ppm. No other signal impairments such as ISI channel or jitter sources are added to the signal.

The duration of HS-Prepare Length ( $T_{HS-PREPARE}$ ) is measured in SI (symbol interval), where 1 SI = 10 UI<sub>HS</sub> and its value is calculated as given in [Table 5-1](#).

This  $T_{HS-PREPARE}$  is tested over the HS-Prepare Range given in the parameter grid of the ValiFrame GUI. At each step, the BER is measured and compared with the Target BER to determine the pass/fail result. The DUT must be able to successfully receive bursts whose PREPARE length is within  $\pm 1$  UI of the calculated  $T_{HS-PREPARE}$ .

### NOTE

The  $\pm 1$  UI tolerance is specified to allow for any natural measurement tolerance variation.

This test is performed for all selected HS gears and lanes. How the different lanes are tested for each gear depends on the option chosen for “Lane Test Mode”. It is only required for the Terminated case.

**Table 5-1** HS-PREPARE Length Values

| Parameter Name          | Parameter Value                      | Parameter Unit                   |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| HS_PREPARE_Length       | 0 to 15                              | N/A                              |
| $T_{HS\text{-}PREPARE}$ | $HS\_PREPARE\_Length * 2 * (GEAR-1)$ | SI (1 SI = 10 UI <sub>HS</sub> ) |

### Connection Diagram

Refer to [Figure 5-1](#) and [Figure 5-2](#).

### Result Description

#### THS-PREPARE Data0 1248MBit

[Not Compliant]

Test 2.1.8: Verify HS\_PrepLength Terminated

```
----General----
Offline                      True
Software Version             1.3.0.18
Required-calibration SW Version 1.3.0.18
Compliant                    False
Non-compliance reason(s)    Procedure offline; Required cal not compliant: Level Cal. Terminate
HS Sync Length               7
Stall length                 20
Initial Adapt Length         0
Initial Adapt Type           Fine
Refresh Adapt Length         0
Refresh Adapt Type           Fine
LS Prepare length            7
Sleep length                 5
PWM Tail of Burst           10
Reset Pulse Width            100 us
PWM Burst Closure Extension 32
Ref Clock Frequency          26 MHz
Target BER                   1E-12
IBerReader Init Mode         Data0; 1.248 GBit/s; RT
Voltage Levels               Calibrated
Retrial Number                2
Test Sequence                 MPhyCompliance.seq
```

|                                  |   |
|----------------------------------|---|
| Re-Init sequence after Reset DUT | True  |
| Show Dialog at UniPro Reset DUT  | False   |
| HS-Prepare Length                | 15  |
| Run without TTC                  | False   |
| Wait for Manual Break            | False   |
| Show DUT Configure Dialog        | False   |
| Sampling Rate                    | Default   |
| TrigThreshold Mode               | 0   |
| Capture Screenshot               | True  |
| ----Instruments----              |   |
| Calibrated Instrument 1          | Name: Keysight M8040A J-BERT ; Company: Keysight Technologies ; Model: M8040A |
| Calibrated Instrument 2          | Name: BitifEye BIT-3000 DSGA ; Company: BitifEye ; Model: BIT-3000A           |

| Result | Tested HS_Prepares_length [ ] | Tested Amplitude [mV] | Tested Offset [mV] |
|--------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|
| pass   | 15                            | 200                   | 200                |

**Figure 5-7** Example result for Test 2.1.8 – HS-RX Prepare Length Capability Verification (Compliance Mode)

- Result: Pass/Fail – If the value is Fail, the DUT does not support the tested HS-Prepare length.
- Tested HS\_Prepares\_length: The value of the tested HS-Prepare length.
- Tested Amplitude [mV]: The differential voltage amplitude value tested.
- Tested Offset [mV]: The common-mode voltage value tested.

## Test 2.1.9 – HS-RX Sync Length Capability Verification (T\_SYNC-RX)

### Availability

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
| Hardware    | All configurations                             |
| Termination | Terminated                                     |
| Mode        | Compliance, Expert                             |
| Data Rates  | HS Gears 1–5 (M8040A)<br>HS Gears 1–4 (M8020A) |

### Purpose and Method

This procedure tests that the DUT receives the HS Burst with a SYNC length that is consistent with the given value in the M-PHY specification.

The data generator sends Burst-mode CJTPAT signaling while the DUT is configured for Terminated mode.

In **Compliance Mode**, the differential voltage amplitude and the common-mode are set to the nominal values (200 mV).

In **Expert Mode**, two Level Pairs are tested, the differential voltage amplitude is set to the minimum (60 mV) and maximum (245 mV) conformance values while the common-mode is kept to the nominal value ( ). It must be performed using the maximum  $f_{OFFSET}$  value of +2000 ppm. No other signal impairments such as ISI channel or jitter sources are added to the signal.

The duration of HS-Sync Length ( $T_{HS-SYNC}$ ) is measured in SI (symbol intervals), where  $1\text{ SI} = 10\text{ UI}_{HS}$  and its value is calculated as given in [Table 5-2](#). This HS-SYNC Length is tested over the given HS-Sync Range. At each step, the BER is measured and compared with the Target BER to determine the pass/fail result. The DUT must be able to successfully receive bursts whose sync length is greater than or equal to the RX\_HS\_Gx\_SYNC\_LENGTH\_Capability attribute.

This test is performed for all selected HS gears and lanes. How the different lanes are tested for each gear depends on the option chosen for “Lane Test Mode”.

This test is only required for the Terminated case.

**Table 5-2** Sync Length Values

| Parameter Name | Parameter Value   | Parameter Unit                   |
|----------------|---|----------------------------------|
| Sync Length    | 0 to 15   | N/A                              |
| Sync Range     | 0 to 1  | N/A                              |
| $T_{SYNC}$     | IF (SYNC_range = FINE)<br>$T_{SYNC} = SYNC\_length$<br>ELSE (IF SYNC_range = COARSE)<br>If (M RX or OMC)<br>$T_{SYNC} = MIN (2^{SYNC\_length},$<br>$2^{14})$<br>ELSE<br>$T_{SYNC} = 2^{SYNC\_length}$<br>END<br>END | SI (1 SI = 10 UI <sub>HS</sub> ) |

### Connection Diagram

Refer to [Figure 5-1](#) and [Figure 5-2](#).

## Result Description

### TSYNC Data0 1248MBit

[Not Compliant]

Test 2.1.9: Verify HS\_Sync\_length Terminated

```
----General----  
Offline True  
Software Version 1.3.1.2  
Required-calibration SW Version 1.3.0.18  
Compliant False  
Non-compliance reason(s) Procedure offline; Required cal not compliant: Level Cal. Terminated  
Attenuator 0 dB  
HS Prepare Length 15  
Stall length 20  
Initial Adapt Length 0  
Initial Adapt Type Fine  
Refresh Adapt Length 0  
Refresh Adapt Type Fine  
LS Prepare length 7  
Sleep length 5  
PWN Tail of Burst 10  
Reset Pulse Width 100 us  
PWN Burst Closure Extension 32  
Ref Clock Frequency 26 MHz  
Target BER 1E-12  
IBerReader Init Mode Data0; 1.248 GBit/s; RT  
Voltage Levels Calibrated  
Retrial Number 2  
Test Sequence MPhyCompliance.seq  
Re-Init sequence after Reset DUT True  
Show Dialog at UniPro Reset DUT False  
HS-Sync Length 7  
HS-Sync Range [SI] -1; 1; 3; Linear  
Run without TTC False  
Wait for Manual Break False  
Show DUT Configure Dialog False  
Sampling Rate Default  
TrigThreshold Mode 0  
Capture Screenshot True  
----Instruments----  
Calibrated Instrument 1 Name: Keysight M8040A J-BERT ; Company: Keysight Technologies ; Model: M8040A  
Calibrated Instrument 2 Name: BitifEye BIT-3000 DSGA ; Company: BitifEye ; Model: BIT-3000A
```

| Result | Tested HS_Sync_length [] | Min Passed [UI] | Min Tested [UI] | Max Passed [UI] | Max Tested [UI] | Tested Amplitude [mV] | Tested Offset [mV] |
|--------|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------------|--------------------|
| pass   | 7                        | 60              | 60              | 80              | 80              | 310                   | 150                |
| pass   | 7                        | 60              | 60              | 80              | 80              | 60                    | 150                |

**Figure 5-8** Example result for Test 2.1.9 – HS-RX Sync Length Capability Verification (Expert Mode)

- Result: Pass/Fail – If the value is Fail, the DUT does not support the tested sync length, otherwise Pass.
- Tested HS\_Sync\_length: The tested HS-Sync length value.
- Min Passed [UI]: The shortest HS-Sync length value supported by the DUT.
- Min Tested [UI]: The shortest HS-Sync length value tested.
- Max Passed [UI]: The maximum HS-Sync length value supported by the DUT.
- Max Tested [UI]: The maximum HS-Sync length value tested.
- Tested Amplitude [mV]: The value of the tested differential voltage amplitude.
- Tested Offset [mV]: The value of the tested common-mode voltage.

## Test 2.1.2 – HS-RX Accumulated Differential Input Voltage Tolerance (V<sub>DIF-ACC-HS-Gx-RX</sub>)

### Availability

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
| Hardware    | All configurations                             |
| Termination | Terminated                                     |
| Mode        | Compliance, Expert                             |
| Data Rates  | HS Gears 1–5 (M8040A)<br>HS Gears 1–4 (M8020A) |

### NOTE

For HS Gear 4 and HS Gear 5, this test should be performed if [Test 2.1.7 – HS-RX Receiver Jitter Tolerance](#) fails.

### Purpose and Method

This procedure determines whether the M-RX receives the HS-burst successfully with the requirements for  $V_{DIF-ACC-RX}$  values.

The data generator sends burst-mode CJTPAT signaling while the DUT is configured for terminated mode. For eye closure, this procedure uses only the ISI channel and no additional jitter is injected into the signal.

In **Compliance Mode**, the data generator sets the calibrated accumulated differential voltage to the target value (40 mV) and the common mode level to the nominal value (150 mV) according to the specifications.

In **Expert Mode**, a sweep of the accumulated differential voltage is done over the given range.

At each step the BER is measured and compared with the Target BER to determine the pass/fail result.

This test is performed for all selected HS gears and lanes. How the different lanes are tested for each gear depends on the option chosen for “Lane Test Mode”.

It is only required for the terminated case.

**CAUTION**

During the Accumulated Differential Voltage Calibration, if the Differential Voltage Start Value is increased to achieve the Minimum Accumulated Differential Voltage (that is, 40 mV), it could happen that the Differential Amplitude set during this test to achieve the required eye opening is outside of the specification values and may damage the DUT.

### Connection Diagram

Refer to [Figure 5-1](#) and [Figure 5-2](#).

### Result Description

#### Acc. Voltage Data0 1248MBit

[Not Compliant]

Test 2.1.2: Verify the level tolerance Terminated

```
----General----  
Offline True  
Software Version 1.3.1.2  
Required-calibration SW Version 1.3.0.18  
Compliant False  
Non-compliance reason(s) Procedure offline; Required cal not compliant: Level Cal. Terminate  
Attenuator 0 dB  
HS Prepare Length 15  
HS Sync Length 7  
Stall length 20  
Initial Adapt Length 0  
Initial Adapt Type Fine  
Refresh Adapt Length 0  
Refresh Adapt Type Fine  
LS Prepare length 7  
Sleep length 5  
PWM Tail of Burst 10  
Reset Pulse Width 100 us  
PWM Burst Closure Extension 32  
Ref Clock Frequency 26 MHz  
Target BER 1E-12  
IBexReader Init Mode Data0; 1.248 GBit/s; RT  
Voltage Levels Calibrated  
Retrial Number 2  
Test Sequence MPhyCompliance.seq  
Re-Init sequence after Reset DUT True  
Show Dialog at UniPro Reset DUT False  
Tested Differential Voltage 0  
Tested DC Amplitude 60 mV  
Tested DC Amplitude Range 0.01; -0.01; 5; Linear
```

|                            |   |
|----------------------------|---|
| Set Offset                 | 150 mV  |
| Binary Search              | False   |
| ISI (pk-pk)                | 31.2 mUI  |
| Run without TTC            | False   |
| Wait for Manual Break      | False   |
| Show DUT Configure Dialog  | False   |
| Sampling Rate              | Default   |
| TrigThreshold Mode         | 0   |
| Capture Screenshot         | True  |
| <b>----Instruments----</b> |   |
| Calibrated Instrument 1    | Name: Keysight M8040A J-BERT ; Company: Keysight Technologies ; Model: M8040A |
| Calibrated Instrument 2    | Name: BitifEye BIT-3000 DSGA ; Company: BitifEye ; Model: BIT-3000A           |

| Result | Amplitude [mV] | Offset [mV] | Min Spec Acc Voltage [mV] |
|--------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------|
| pass   | 70             | 150         | 40                        |
| pass   | 65             | 150         | 40                        |
| pass   | 60             | 150         | 40                        |
| pass   | 55             | 150         | 40                        |
| pass   | 50             | 150         | 40                        |

**Figure 5-9** Example result for Test 2.1.2 – HS-RX Accumulated Differential Input Voltage Tolerance (Expert Mode)

- Result: Pass/Fail – If the value is “Fail”, the accumulated voltage tolerance is not within the specification limits.
- Amplitude [mV]: The differential voltage amplitude value set to achieve the required target eye opening.
- Offset [mV]: The common mode voltage value tested.
- Min Spec Acc Voltage [mV]: The minimum value of the accumulated differential voltage where the DUT must work according to the specification.

## Test 2.1.7 – HS-RX Receiver Jitter Tolerance

(TJRX, DJRX, RJRX, STTRX, STDRX)

### Availability

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
| Hardware    | All configurations   |
| Termination | Terminated   |
| Mode        | Compliance (Gears 1B–5B)<br>Expert (Gears 1A–5A and 1B–5B) |
| Data Rates  | HS Gears 1–5 (M8040A)<br>HS Gears 1–4 (M8020A)             |

In the CTS for M-PHY v5.0, this procedure is mandatory only for B-series gears (for A-series, the procedure is shown in the test tree as informative).

### Purpose and Method

This procedure verifies that the M-RX receives the HS Burst successfully with a worst-case jitter scenario.

Before this test is run, the jitter stress elements such as  $RJ_{RX}$ ,  $DJ_{RX}$ ,  $STRJ_{RX}$ ,  $ISI$ , and  $STDJ_{RX}$  should be calibrated. During the calibration of the test signal, these jitter sources are tested over a range to achieve the maximum values that are defined in the specification. For this test, the DUT receives a CJTPAT pattern with sufficient levels of  $DJ$  and  $RJ$  and sent through the  $ISI$  test channel to meet the specified  $TJ_{RX}$  levels. The Total Jitter is the jitter value at the DUT RX pins, including the jitter coming from the  $ISI$  Trace, and is calculated as follows:

For HS-G1 and HS-G2:

- The  $STDJ$  is made up of  $ISI$  from the trace and  $STSJ$  to a total of 0.2 UI, that is,  $STSJ = 0.2$  UI – Calibrated  $ISI$ .
- $STTJ = STDJ + STRJ = 0.30$  UI  
→  $STRJ = 0.30$  UI – 0.2 UI = 0.1 UI.
- $DJ = STDJ + LFSJ = 0.35$  UI  
→  $LFSJ = 0.35$  UI – 0.2 UI = 0.15 UI.
- $TJ = DJ + RJ = 0.52$  UI  
→  $RJ = 0.52$  UI – 0.35 UI = 0.17 UI.

For HS-G3, HS-G4 and HS-G5:

- The STDJ is made up of ISI from the trace and STSJ to a total of 0.2 UI, that is,  $STSJ = 0.2 \text{ UI} - \text{Calibrated ISI}$ .
- $DJ = STDJ + LFSJ = 0.35 \text{ UI}$   
 $\rightarrow LFSJ = 0.35 \text{ UI} - 0.2 \text{ UI} = 0.15 \text{ UI}$ .
- For HS-G3, HS-G4, HS-G5, the low frequency RJ component is eliminated, so that the entire TJ budget is allotted to wideband RJ, above 10 MHz:  
 $TJ = DJ + RJ = 0.52 \text{ UI}$   
 $\rightarrow RJ = 0.52 \text{ UI} - 0.35 \text{ UI} = 0.17 \text{ UI}$   
 $\rightarrow RJ = STRJ = 0.17 \text{ UI}$
- Accordingly, the STTJ is greater than for HS-G1 and HS-G2:  
 $STTJ = STDJ + RJ = 0.2 \text{ UI} + 0.17 \text{ UI} = 0.37 \text{ UI}$

From these values and using the Eye Opening calibration with jitter to adjust the LFSJ if necessary, the resulting eye width is within  $\pm 5\%$  of the conformance value (520 mV). Then, the same calibration is used to set the eye height according to the specification (45 mV for HS-G1 and HS-G2; 47 mV for HS-G3 and HS-G4; 37.5 mV for HS-G5).

In Spec 5.0, the test is performed twice at each gear, once for the positive Frequency Offset (+150 ppm) and once for the negative Frequency Offset (-150 ppm). The Frequency Offset is with respect to the nominal bit rate.

Three separate common-mode amplitude cases are tested.

- 1** a nominal amplitude of 180 mV
- 2** the minimum RX value of 25 mV
- 3** the maximum RX value of 330 mV

These compliance values can be modified in Expert Mode with the Common-Mode Voltage Levels parameter.

For each given jitter frequency the BER is measured and compared with the Target BER of 1E-12.

If the “Perform Jitter Limit Test” property is set to true (possible only in Expert mode), the value of SJ is increased until errors are found. The procedure performs a binary search to find the maximum tolerated value and “Jitter Increase Accuracy” defines the size of the window.

## Connection Diagram

Refer to [Figure 5-1](#) and [Figure 5-2](#).

## Result Description

### JToI D0 1248MBit 26MHzN

[Not Compliant]

Test 2.1.7: Verify the Jitter Tolerance

```
----General----
Offline True
Software Version 1.3.1.2
Required-calibration SW Version 1.3.0.18; '1.3.1.2
Compliant False
Non-compliance reason(s) Procedure offline; Required cal not compliant: Reference Clock Cali
GBit/s , SJ Calibration 1.248 GBit/s , Eye Opening Calibration with
Calibration 1.248 GBit/s , High Frequency SJ Calibration 1.248 GBit
Attenuator 0 dB
Stall length 20
Initial Adapt Length 0
Initial Adapt Type Fine
Refresh Adapt Length 0
Refresh Adapt Type Fine
LS Prepare length 7
Sleep length 5
PWM Tail of Burst 10
Reset Pulse Width 100 us
PWM Burst Closure Extension 32
Ref Clock Frequency 26 MHz
Target BER 1E-12
IBerReader Init Mode Data0; 1.248 GBit/s; RT
Voltage Levels Calibrated
Retrial Number 2
Test Sequence MPhyCompliance.seq
Re-Init sequence after Reset DUT True
Show Dialog at UniPro Reset DUT False
HS Prepare Length 15
HS Sync Length 7
SJ Frequencies [MHz] 0.2;2;10;26.26;41.6
Common-Mode Voltage Levels 0.18;0.025;0.33
Frequency Offset -150 ppm
Accumulated Voltage Eye Opening 45 mV
Perform Jitter Limit Test False
Run without TTC False
Wait for Manual Break False
Show DUT Configure Dialog False
Sampling Rate Default
TrigThreshold Mode 0
Capture Screenshot True
```

## ----Instruments----

Calibrated Instrument 1  
Calibrated Instrument 2Name: Keysight M8040A J-BERT ; Company: Keysight Technologies ; Mod  
Name: BitifEye BIT-3000 DSGA ; Company: BitifEye ; Model: BIT-3000A

| Result | Target Eye Opening [mV] | Amplitude [mV] | Offset [mV] | Max Generator Jitter Capability [mUI] | Max. Passed TJ [mUI] | Max. Passed SJ [mUI] | Min. Failed TJ [mUI] | Min. Failed SJ [mUI] | SJ Frequency [MHz] | Error Count [ ] |
|--------|-------------------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| pass   | 45                      | 90             | 180         | 545                                   | 2020                 | 100                  | NaN                  | NaN                  | 0.2                | 0.000E+000      |
| pass   | 45                      | 90             | 180         | 545                                   | 520                  | 150                  | NaN                  | NaN                  | 2.0                | 0.000E+000      |
| pass   | 45                      | 90             | 180         | 545                                   | 520                  | 150                  | NaN                  | NaN                  | 10.0               | 0.000E+000      |
| pass   | 45                      | 90             | 180         | 545                                   | 520                  | 150                  | NaN                  | NaN                  | 26.3               | 0.000E+000      |
| pass   | 45                      | 90             | 180         | 545                                   | 520                  | 150                  | NaN                  | NaN                  | 41.6               | 0.000E+000      |
| pass   | 45                      | 90             | 25          | 545                                   | 2020                 | 100                  | NaN                  | NaN                  | 0.2                | 0.000E+000      |
| pass   | 45                      | 90             | 25          | 545                                   | 520                  | 150                  | NaN                  | NaN                  | 2.0                | 0.000E+000      |
| pass   | 45                      | 90             | 25          | 545                                   | 520                  | 150                  | NaN                  | NaN                  | 10.0               | 0.000E+000      |
| pass   | 45                      | 90             | 25          | 545                                   | 520                  | 150                  | NaN                  | NaN                  | 26.3               | 0.000E+000      |
| pass   | 45                      | 90             | 25          | 545                                   | 520                  | 150                  | NaN                  | NaN                  | 41.6               | 0.000E+000      |
| pass   | 45                      | 90             | 330         | 545                                   | 2020                 | 100                  | NaN                  | NaN                  | 0.2                | 0.000E+000      |
| pass   | 45                      | 90             | 330         | 545                                   | 520                  | 150                  | NaN                  | NaN                  | 2.0                | 0.000E+000      |
| pass   | 45                      | 90             | 330         | 545                                   | 520                  | 150                  | NaN                  | NaN                  | 10.0               | 0.000E+000      |
| pass   | 45                      | 90             | 330         | 545                                   | 520                  | 150                  | NaN                  | NaN                  | 26.3               | 0.000E+000      |
| pass   | 45                      | 90             | 330         | 545                                   | 520                  | 150                  | NaN                  | NaN                  | 41.6               | 0.000E+000      |

**Figure 5-10** Example result for Test 2.1.7 – HS-RX Receiver Jitter Tolerance

- Result: Pass/Fail – For the result Pass, the DUT must be able to recover data without error from the jittery Test Data Frame it receives. Otherwise the result is Fail.
- Target Eye Opening [mV]: The eye opening required by the specification.
- Amplitude [mV]: The value of the differential voltage amplitude tested.
- Offset [mV]: The value of the common mode voltage tested.
- Max Generator Jitter Capability [mUI]: The maximum jitter that the setup can generate.
- Max Passed TJ [mUI]: The value of the largest TJ that passed.
- Max Passed SJ [mUI]: The value of the largest SJ that passed.
- Min Failed TJ [mUI]: The value of the smallest TJ that failed.
- Min Failed SJ [mUI]: The value of the smallest SJ that failed.
- SJ Frequency [MHz]: Frequency of the SJ.
- Error Count: Number of errors reported by the DUT.

## Test 2.1.6 – HS-RX Lane-to-Lane Skew

(T\_L2L-SKEW-HS-RX)

**Availability**

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
| Hardware    | All configurations  |
| Termination | Terminated  |
| Channels    | More than one channel   |
| Mode        | Compliance, Expert  |
| Protocol    | UniPro, UFS   |
| Data Rates  | HS Gears 1–5 (M8040A)<br>HS Gears 1–4 (M8020A)<br>(For UFS, only B series in Compliance Mode) |

**NOTE**

If the BERT is M8040A, Test 2.1.6 can be found under a separate node “Skew Tests,” because the Inter Pair Skew Calibration needs to be performed directly before Test 2.1.6 for each gear (see [Inter Pair Skew Calibration](#) on page 110).

If the BERT is M8020A, Test 2.1.6 can be found for each data rate under “HS Terminated Tests,” as expected.

**Purpose and Method**

The purpose of this procedure is to check that the MIPI M-PHY RX is able to receive HS-Burst signals successfully with the worst-case Lane-to-Lane skew value given by the specification.

This test is marked as informative in the CTS for M-PHY v5.0.

The data generator sends a Burst-mode CJTPAT signal while the DUT is configured for Terminated mode. The differential voltage amplitude and the common-mode voltage amplitude are set to their nominal values (both 200 mV). No other signal impairments such as the ISI channel or jitter sources are added to the signal.

A sweep of the calibrated Lane-to-Lane skew is done in the tested lane, starting with the minimum skew value (Min Tested Value) and increasing with the given Step Size value until the Max Tested Value is reached. At each step, the BER is measured and compared with the Target BER to give the pass/fail result.

## Connection Diagram

Refer to [Figure 5-1](#).

## Result Description

### Skew Test HS Data0 1248MBit

[\[Not Compliant\]](#)

Test 2.1.6: Test the skew tolerance Terminated

```
----General----  
Offline True  
Software Version 1.3.1.2  
Required-calibration SW Version 1.3.0.18; '1.3.1.2  
Compliant False  
Non-compliance reason(s) Procedure offline; Required cal not compliant: Reference Clock Cali  
Cal. Terminated Datal, Inter Pair Skew Calibration 23296MBit/s  
Attenuator 0 dB  
HS Prepare Length 15  
HS Sync Length 7  
Stall length 20  
Initial Adapt Length 0  
Initial Adapt Type Fine  
Refresh Adapt Length 0  
Refresh Adapt Type Fine  
LS Prepare length 7  
Sleep length 5  
PWN Tail of Burst 10  
Reset Pulse Width 100 us  
PWN Burst Closure Extension 32  
Ref Clock Frequency 26 MHz  
Target BER 1E-12  
IBexReader Init Mode Data0; 1.248 GBit/s; Skew; RT  
Voltage Levels Calibrated  
Retrial Number 2  
Test Sequence MPhyCompliance.seq  
Re-Init sequence after Reset DUT True  
Show Dialog at UniPro Reset DUT False  
Min. Spec. 30 UI  
Min. Tested Value 100 mUI  
Max. Tested Value 45 UI  
Step Size 500 mUI  
Run without TTC False  
Wait for Manual Break False  
Show DUT Configure Dialog False  
Sampling Rate Default  
TrigThreshold Mode 0  
Capture Screenshot True
```

| ----Instruments----     |   |                        |                       |                       |                    |
|-------------------------|---|------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|
| Calibrated Instrument 1 | Name: Keysight M8040A J-BERT ; Company: Keysight Technologies ; Model: M8040A |                        |                       |                       |                    |
| Calibrated Instrument 2 | Name: BitifEye BIT-3000 DSGA ; Company: BitifEye ; Model: BIT-3000A           |                        |                       |                       |                    |
| Result                  | Max. Passed Skew [mUI]  | Min. Failed Skew [mUI] | Min. Spec. Skew [mUI] | Tested Amplitude [mV] | Tested Offset [mV] |
| pass                    | 45000   | N/A                    | 30000                 | 200                   | 200                |

**Figure 5-11** Example result for Test 2.1.6 – HS-RX Lane-to-Lane Skew

- Result: Pass/Fail – If the value is “Fail”, the DUT skew tolerance is below the specification limit.
- Max. Passed Skew [mUI]: The maximum skew value at which the DUT shows no errors.
- Min. Failed Skew [mUI]: The minimum skew value at which the DUT does not work.
- Min. Spec. Skew [mUI]: The minimum skew value at which the DUT must work, according to the specification.
- Tested Amplitude [mV]: The tested value of the differential voltage amplitude.
- Test Offset [mV]: The tested value of the common-mode voltage.

## Test 2.1.4 – HS-RX Differential Termination Enable Time (T-TERM-ON-HS-RX)

### Availability

|             |                       |
|-------------|-----------------------|
| Hardware    | All configurations    |
| Termination | Terminated            |
| Mode        | Compliance, Expert    |
| Data Rates  | HS Gears 1–5 (M8040A) |
|             | HS Gears 1–4 (M8020A) |

### Purpose and Method

This procedure verifies that the HS-RX is able to properly enable its termination within the required time.

The data generator sends a Burst-mode CJTPAT signal with nominal amplitude settings while the DUT is configured for Terminated mode. Then the  $T_{TERM-ON-HS-RX}$  (HS-RX differential termination enable time) is measured using a real-time oscilloscope. Of all the measured  $T_{TERM-ON-HS-RX}$  values, the maximum and minimum values are considered as the final results.

The test is passed if the maximum  $T_{TERM-ON-HS-RX}$  value is within the PREPARE time defined by the DUT's HS\_PREPARE\_Length\_Capability attribute ([Table 5-3](#)).

**Table 5-3** HS-PREPARE Length Capability Values

| Parameter Name               | Parameter Value                                  | Parameter Unit   |
|------------------------------|--|------------------|
| HS_PREPARE_Length_Capability | 0 to 15  | N/A              |
| $T_{HS\_PREPARE}$            | $HS\_PREPARE\_Length\_Capability * 2 * (GEAR-1)$ | SI, 1 SI = 10 UI |

### Connection Diagram

Refer to [Figure 5-4](#).

## Result Description

### Term. On D0 1456MBit

[Not Compliant]

Test 2.1.4: Measure the Termination Delay Terminated

```
----General----
Offline True
Software Version 1.3.1.2
Required-calibration SW Version 1.3.0.18
Compliant False
Non-compliance reason(s) Procedure offline; Required cal not compliant: Level Cal. Terminated
Attenuator 0 dB
HS Sync Length 7
Initial Adapt Length 0
Initial Adapt Type Fine
Refresh Adapt Length 0
Refresh Adapt Type Fine
LS Prepare length 7
Sleep length 5
PWN Tail of Burst 10
Reset Pulse Width 100 us
PWN Burst Closure Extension 32
Ref Clock Frequency 26 MHz
Scope Channel Channell
Semi Automated Test False
Set Single Ended Amplitude 200 mV
Set Offset 100 mV
Prepare Length 15
Stall Length [UI] 20
Prepare Length Capability 15
IMPhyBerReader Init Mode Data0; 1.456 GBit/s; Termination; RT
Show Dialog at UniPro Reset DUT False
Run without TTC False
Wait for Manual Break False
Show DUT Configure Dialog False
Sampling Rate Default
TrigThreshold Mode 0
Capture Screenshot True

----Instruments----
Calibrated Instrument 1 Name: Keysight M8040A J-BERT ; Company: Keysight Technologies ; Mode
Calibrated Instrument 2 Name: BitifEye BIT-3000 DSGA ; Company: BitifEye ; Model: BIT-3000A
```

| Result | Termination Time Min [ns] | Termination UI Min [UI] | Min Spec [UI] | Termination Time Max [ns] | Termination UI Max [UI] | Max Spec [UI] |
|--------|---------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|
| pass   | 0                         | 0                       | 0             | 0                         | 0                       | 150           |

**Figure 5-12** Example result for Test 2.1.4 – HS-RX Differential Termination Enable Time

- Result: Pass/Fail – The value is “Fail” if the termination enable time is not within the specification limit.
- Termination Time Min [ns]: The shortest (minimum) termination enable time in nanoseconds.
- Termination UI Min [UI]: The shortest (minimum) termination enable time in terms of unit intervals.
- Min Spec [UI]: The minimum value of the termination enable time at which the DUT must work, as given by the specification.
- Termination Time Max [ns]: The maximum termination enable time in nanoseconds.
- Termination UI Max [UI]: The maximum termination enable time in terms of unit intervals.
- Max Spec [UI]: The maximum value of the termination enable time at which the DUT must work, as given by the specification.

## Test 2.1.5 – HS-RX Differential Termination Disable Time (T\_TERM-OFF-HS-RX)

### Availability

|             |                       |
|-------------|-----------------------|
| Hardware    | All configurations    |
| Termination | Terminated            |
| Mode        | Compliance, Expert    |
| Data Rates  | HS Gears 1–5 (M8040A) |
|             | HS Gears 1–4 (M8020A) |

### Purpose and Method

This procedure verifies that the HS-RX is able to properly disable its termination within the required time.

The data generator sends a Burst-mode CJTPAT signal with nominal amplitude settings while the DUT is configured for Terminated mode. Then the  $T_{TERM-OFF-HS-RX}$  (HS-RX differential termination disable time) is measured using a real-time oscilloscope. Of all the measured  $T_{TERM-OFF-HS-RX}$  values, the maximum and minimum values are considered as the final results.

The test is passed if the maximum  $T_{TERM-OFF-HS-RX}$  value is within the time defined by the DUT's Stall Time Capability attribute.

### Connection Diagram

Refer to [Figure 5-4](#).

## Result Description

### Term. Off D0 1456MBit

[Not Compliant]

Test 2.1.5: Measure the Termination Delay Terminated

```
----General----
Offline True
Software Version 1.3.1.2
Required-calibration SW Version 1.3.0.18
Compliant False
Non-compliance reason(s) Procedure offline; Required cal not compliant: Level Cal. Terminated
Attenuator 0 dB
HS Sync Length 7
Initial Adapt Length 0
Initial Adapt Type Fine
Refresh Adapt Length 0
Refresh Adapt Type Fine
LS Prepare length 7
Sleep length 5
PWN Tail of Burst 10
Reset Pulse Width 100 us
PWN Burst Closure Extension 32
Ref Clock Frequency 26 MHz
Scope Channel Channell
Semi Automated Test False
Set Single Ended Amplitude 200 mV
Set Offset 100 mV
Prepare Length 15
Stall Length [UI] 20
Stall Time Capability [SI] 10
IMPhySerReader Init Mode Data0; 1.456 GBit/s; Termination; RT
Show Dialog at UniPro Reset DUT False
Run without TTC False
Wait for Manual Break False
Show DUT Configure Dialog False
Sampling Rate Default
TrigThreshold Mode 0
Capture Screenshot True

----Instruments----
Calibrated Instrument 1 Name: Keysight M8040A J-BERT ; Company: Keysight Technologies ; Mode
Calibrated Instrument 2 Name: BitifEye BIT-3000 DSGA ; Company: BitifEye ; Model: BIT-3000A
```

| Result | Termination Time Min [ns] | Termination UI Min [UI] | Min Spec [UI] | Termination Time Max [ns] | Termination UI Max [UI] | Max Spec [UI] |
|--------|---------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|
| pass   | 0                         | 0                       | 0             | 0                         | 0                       | 100           |

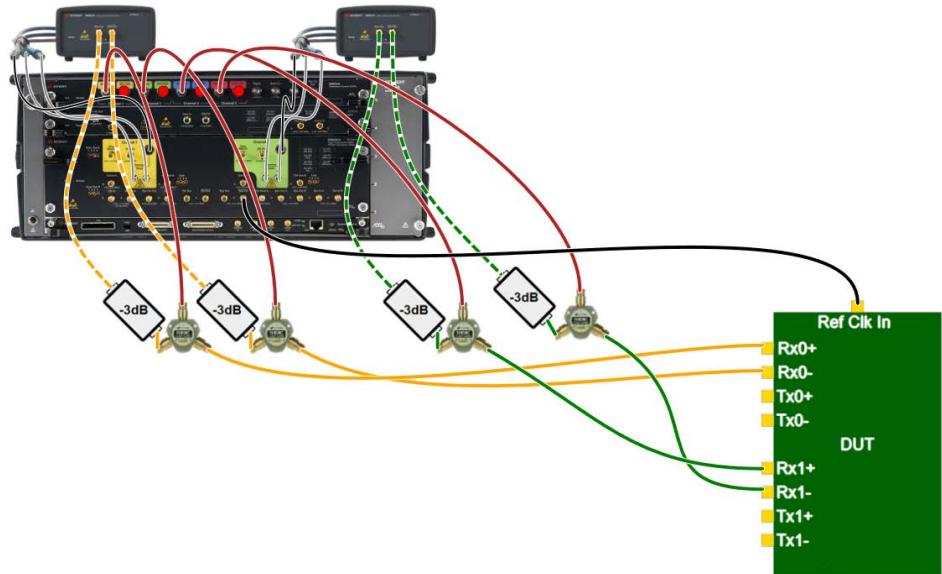
**Figure 5-13** Example result for Test 2.1.5 – HS-RX Differential Termination Disable Time

- Result: Pass/Fail – The value is “Fail” if the termination disable time is not within the specification limit.
- Termination Time Min [ns]: The shortest (minimum) termination disable time in nanoseconds.
- Termination UI Min [UI]: The shortest (minimum) termination disable time in terms of unit intervals.
- Min Spec [UI]: The minimum value of the termination disable time at which the DUT must work, as given by the specification.
- Termination Time Max [ns]: The maximum termination disable time in nanoseconds.
- Termination UI Max [UI]: The maximum termination disable time in terms of unit intervals.
- Max Spec [UI]: The maximum value of the termination disable time at which the DUT must work, as given by the specification.

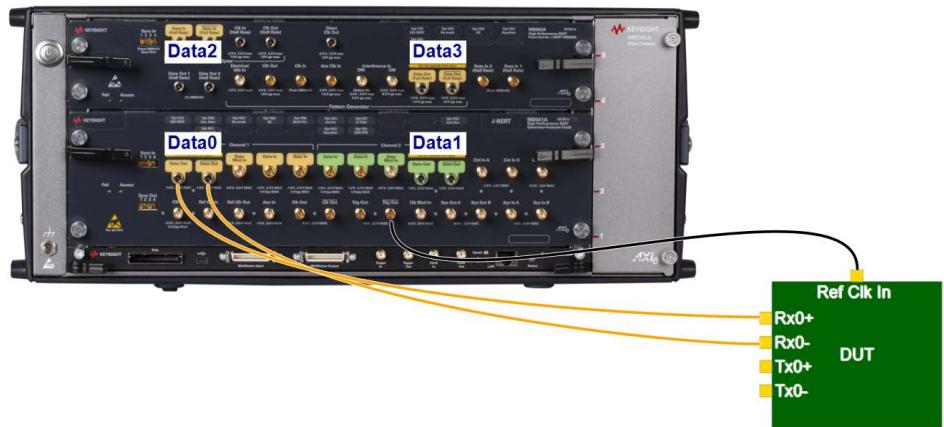
## Squelch Tests

### Example Connection Diagrams

In this User Guide, only example connection diagrams are given. The exact connection diagram for a specific situation can be viewed by right-clicking the appropriate procedure in the procedure tree of the main window of the user interface and selecting “Show Connection...”.



**Figure 5-14** Example connection diagram for squelch tests for M8040A (two channels)



**Figure 5-15** Example connection diagram for squelch tests for M8020A (one channel)

## Test 2.4.3 – SQ-RX Squelch Exit Voltage

( $V_{SQ}$ )

### Availability

|             |                    |
|-------------|--------------------|
| Hardware    | All configurations |
| Termination | Non-Terminated     |
| Mode        | Compliance, Expert |

### Purpose and Method

The purpose of this procedure is to verify the minimum and maximum squelch exit voltage ( $V_{SQ}$ ) levels according to the M-PHY specification.

The data generator sends a test sequence consisting of a single DIFN pulse among the DIFP states and starts with an amplitude less than the minimum squelch exit voltage. Then the voltage amplitude is increased by the value Step Size until the DUT exits the HIBERN8 state and enters the sleep state.

When using loopback, the HIBERN8 state exit is found by detecting that the DUT has activated the loopback mode and sent the test pattern back via the TX. The test pattern must contain a configuration block starting with the macro **SQUELCH()**.

When using UniPro Test Mode, it is observed that the DUT gets into Test Mode and starts sending FILLER symbols back.

The measured value of  $V_{SQ}$  must lie between 50 and 140 mV in order to be considered conform with the spec.

### Connection Diagram

Refer to [Figure 5-14](#) and [Figure 5-15](#).

## Result Description

### SQ Exit Volt. Data0

[Not Compliant]

Test 2.4.3 : Test of the Squelch Exit Voltage

```
----General----
Offline True
Software Version 1.3.1.2
Required-calibration SW Version 1.3.0.18; '1.3.1.2
Compliant False
Non-compliance reason(s) Procedure offline; Required cal not compliant: Reference Clock Cali
Data Rate Gear1A
Attenuator -9 dB
HS Prepare Length 15
HS Sync Length 7
Stall length 20
Initial Adapt Length 0
Initial Adapt Type Fine
Refresh Adapt Length 0
Refresh Adapt Type Fine
LS Prepare length 7
Sleep length 5
PWM Tail of Burst 10
Reset Pulse Width 100 us
PWM Burst Closure Extension 32
Ref Clock Frequency 26 MHz
Target BER 1E-12
IBerReader Init Mode Data0; 1.248 GBit/s; Squelch; NT
Voltage Levels Calibrated
Squelch Test Sequence MPhySquelchCompliance.seq
Re-Init sequence after Reset DUT True
Min. Value 40 mV
Max. Value 150 mV
Step Size 10 mV
T Activate capability 200 us
Pulse Distance 500 ns
Tested Offsets [mV] 100
Show User Action Dialog False
Run without TTC False
Wait for Manual Break False
Show DUT Configure Dialog False
Sampling Rate Default
TrigThreshold Mode 0
Capture Screenshot True
----Instruments----
Calibrated Instrument 1 Name: Keysight M8040A J-BERT ; Company: Keysight Technologies ; Mod
Calibrated Instrument 2 Name: BitifEye BIT-3000 DSGA ; Company: BitifEye ; Model: BIT-3000R
```

| Result       | Squelch Exit Voltage [mV] | Min. Spec [mV] | Max. Spec [mV] | Offset [V] |
|--------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|------------|
| *** FAIL *** | 40                        | 50             | 140            | 0          |

**Figure 5-16** Example result for Test 2.4.3 – SQ-RX Squelch Exit Voltage

- Result: Pass/Fail – The value is “Pass” if the value of the measured squelch exit voltage lies in the range given by the specification.
- Squelch Exit Voltage [mV]: The voltage amplitude value that causes the DUT to exit the HIBERN8 state.
- Min. Spec [mV]: Minimum voltage amplitude at which the DUT should exit the HIBERN8 state according to the specification.
- Max. Spec [mV]: Maximum voltage amplitude at which the DUT should exit the HIBERN8 state according to the specification.
- Offset [V]: Value of the tested offset.

## Test 2.4.4 – SQ-RX Squelch Exit Time ( $T_{SQ}$ )

### Availability

|             |                    |
|-------------|--------------------|
| Hardware    | All configurations |
| Termination | Non-Terminated     |
| Mode        | Compliance, Expert |

### Purpose and Method

This test determines whether the duration of the time between no squelch detection and the DUT entering the sleep state,  $T_{SQ}$ , is in accordance with the M-PHY specification. It is the time for which a DIFN signal has to be present at the RX in order for the RX to exit the HIBERN8 state.

The data generator sends a test sequence consisting of a single DIFN pulse among the DIFP states and starts with a pulse width less than the minimum squelch width. The pulse width is increased stepwise until the DUT exits the HIBERN8 state into the sleep state.

When **using loopback**, the HIBERN8 state exit is found by detecting that the DUT has activated the loopback mode and sent the test pattern back via the TX. The test pattern must contain a configuration block starting with the macro **SQUELCH()**.

When **using UniPro Test Mode**, it is observed that the DUT gets into Test Mode and starts sending FILLER symbols back.

The measured value of  $T_{SQ}$  must be less than or equal to  $T_{ACTIVATE}$  in order to be considered conform.

### Connection Diagram

Refer to [Figure 5-14](#) and [Figure 5-15](#).

## Result Description

### **T\_SQ Data0**

**[Not Compliant]**

Test 2.4.4: Test of the minimum DIFN duration for exiting hibernate mode

```
----General----
Offline True
Software Version 1.3.1.2
Required-calibration SW Version 1.3.0.18; '1.3.1.2
Compliant False
Non-compliance reason(s) Procedure offline; Required cal not compliant: Reference Clock Cali
Data Rate Gear1A
Attenuator -9 dB
HS Prepare Length 15
HS Sync Length 7
Stall length 20
Initial Adapt Length 0
Initial Adapt Type Fine
Refresh Adapt Length 0
Refresh Adapt Type Fine
LS Prepare length 7
Sleep length 5
PWM Tail of Burst 10
Reset Pulse Width 100 us
PWM Burst Closure Extension 32
Ref Clock Frequency 26 MHz
Target BER 1E-12
IBerReader Init Mode Data0; 1.248 GBit/s; Squelch; NT
Voltage Levels Calibrated
Squelch Test Sequence MPhySquelchCompliance.seq
Re-Init sequence after Reset DUT True
T Activate capability 200 us
Min. Value 20 ns
Max. Value 900 us
Step Size 89.998 us
Set Single Ended Amplitude 200 mV
Tested Offsets [mV] 100
Number of Pulses 1
Pulse Distance 500 ns
Pulse Width 20 ns
Show User Action Dialog False
Run without TTC False
Wait for Manual Break False
Show DUT Configure Dialog False
Sampling Rate Default
TrigThreshold Mode 0
Capture Screenshot True
```

| Result | Squelch min. T_SQ [us] | Max. Spec [us] | Offset [V] |
|--------|------------------------|----------------|------------|
| pass   | 180.016                | 900            | 0          |

**Figure 5-17** Example result for Test 2.4.4 – SQ-RX Squelch Exit Time

- Result: Pass/Fail – The value is “Pass” if the value of the measured squelch exit time is shorter than the maximum time allowed time according to the specification.
- Squelch min. T\_SQ [us]: The lower bound of the measured squelch exit time.
- Max. Spec [us]: The maximum time allowed to exit the HIBERN8 state according to the specification.
- Offset [V]: Value of the tested offset.

## Test 2.4.5 – SQ-RX Squelch Noise Pulse Width ( $T_{PULSE-SQ}$ )

### Availability

|             |                    |
|-------------|--------------------|
| Hardware    | All configurations |
| Termination | Non-Terminated     |
| Mode        | Compliance, Expert |

### Purpose and Method

This procedure verifies that the DUT does not exit HIBERN8 upon detection of a Squelch Noise Pulse with duration  $T_{PULSE-SQ} \leq 20$  ns.

The data generator sends a test sequence consisting of a single DIFN pulse among DIFP states, starting with a pulse width less than the minimum squelch pulse width. The pulse width is increased stepwise until the DUT exits the HIBERN8 state and enters the sleep state. The Step Size parameter for this test depends on the HS Gear data rate(s) selected in the Configure DUT panel ([Figure 2-6](#) on page 29). This test runs at the highest gear when multiple gears are selected.

When **using loopback**, the HIBERN8 state exit is found by detecting that the DUT has activated the loopback mode and sent the test pattern back via the TX. The test pattern must contain a configuration block starting with the macro **SQUELCH()**.

When **using UniPro Test Mode**, it is observed that the DUT gets into Test Mode and starts sending FILLER symbols back.

The DUT should not exit HIBERN8 as long as the pulse width is less than the squelch detection limit ( $T_{PULSE-SQ} = 20$  ns) in order to be considered conform.

### Connection Diagram

Refer to [Figure 5-14](#) and [Figure 5-15](#).

## Result Description

### SQ Pulse Width Data0

[Not Compliant]

Test 2.4.5: Test of the maximum pulse width for staying in hibernate mode

```
----General----
Offline True
Software Version 1.3.1.2
Required-calibration SW Version 1.3.0.18; '1.3.1.2
Compliant False
Non-compliance reason(s) Procedure offline; Required cal not compliant: Reference Clock Cali
Data Rate Gear1A
Attenuator -9 dB
HS Prepare Length 15
HS Sync Length 7
Stall length 20
Initial Adapt Length 0
Initial Adapt Type Fine
Refresh Adapt Length 0
Refresh Adapt Type Fine
LS Prepare length 7
Sleep length 5
PMM Tail of Burst 10
Reset Pulse Width 100 us
PMM Burst Closure Extension 32
Ref Clock Frequency 26 MHz
Target BER 1E-12
IBerReader Init Mode Data0; 1.248 GBit/s; Squelch; NT
Voltage Levels Calibrated
Squelch Test Sequence MPphySquelchCompliance.seq
Re-Init sequence after Reset DUT True
Min. Value 0 s
Max. Value 25 ns
Step Size 5 ns
Set Single Ended Amplitude 200 mV
Tested Offsets [mV] 100
Number of Pulses 1
Pulse Distance 500 ns
Show User Action Dialog False
Run without TTC False
Wait for Manual Break False
Show DUT Configure Dialog False
Sampling Rate Default
TrigThreshold Mode 0
Capture Screenshot True
----Instruments----
Calibrated Instrument 1 Name: Keysight M8040A J-BERT ; Company: Keysight Technologies ; Mod
Calibrated Instrument 2 Name: BitifEye BIT-3000 DSGA ; Company: BitifEye ; Model: BIT-3000A
```

| Result | Tested Squelch noise pulse width [ns] | Max. required from Spec [ns] | Offset [V] |
|--------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------|
| pass   | 25                                    | 20                           | 0          |

**Figure 5-18** Example result for Test 2.4.5 – SQ-RX Squelch Noise Pulse Width

- Result: Pass/Fail – The value is “Pass” if the minimum value of the measured squelch pulse width that caused the DUT to exit the HIBERN8 state lies above the specification limit.
- Tested Squelch noise pulse width [ns]: The measured minimum value of the squelch pulse width that caused the DUT to exit the HIBERN8 state.
- Max. required from Spec [ns]: The measured minimum value of the squelch pulse width that caused the DUT to exit the HIBERN8 state must be at least this value.
- Offset [V]: Tested voltage offset for interference source.

## Test 2.4.6 – SQ-RX Squelch Noise Pulse Spacing (T\_SPACE-SQ)

### Availability

|             |                    |
|-------------|--------------------|
| Hardware    | All configurations |
| Termination | Non-Terminated     |
| Mode        | Compliance, Expert |

### Purpose and Method

This test verifies that the DUT does not exit squelch upon detection of appropriate Squelch Noise Pulses with spacing  $T_{SPACE-SQ} > 500$  ns.

The data generator sends a test sequence consisting of a burst of DIFN pulses among DIFP states, which start with a pulse separation distance greater than the minimum squelch pulse distance. The pulse distance is decreased stepwise until the DUT exits the HIBERN8 state and enters the sleep state.

When **using loopback**, the HIBERN8 state exit is found by detecting that the DUT has activated the loopback mode and sent the test pattern back via the TX. The test pattern must contain a configuration block starting with the macro **SQUELCH()**.

When **using UniPro Test Mode**, it is observed that the DUT gets into Test Mode and starts sending FILLER symbols back.

The DUT should not exit HIBERN8 as long as the pulse distance is above the squelch detection limit (500 ns) in order to be considered conform with the spec.

### Connection Diagram

Refer to [Figure 5-14](#) and [Figure 5-15](#).

## Result Description

### SQ Pulse Dist. Data0

[Not Compliant]

Test 2.4.6: Test of the minimum pulse distance for exiting hibernate mode

```
----General----
Offline True
Software Version 1.3.1.2
Required-calibration SW Version 1.3.1.2; '1.3.0.18
Compliant False
Non-compliance reason(s) Procedure offline; Required cal not compliant: Level Cal. For Squel
Data Rate Gear1A
Attenuator -9 dB
HS Prepare Length 15
HS Sync Length 7
Stall length 20
Initial Adapt Length 0
Initial Adapt Type Fine
Refresh Adapt Length 0
Refresh Adapt Type Fine
LS Prepare length 7
Sleep length 5
PMM Tail of Burst 10
Reset Pulse Width 100 us
PMM Burst Closure Extension 32
Ref Clock Frequency 26 MHz
Target BER 1E-12
IBerReader Init Mode Data0; 1.248 GBit/s; Squelch; NT
Voltage Levels Calibrated
Squelch Test Sequence MPphySquelchCompliance.seq
Re-Init sequence after Reset DUT True
Min. Value 300 ns
Max. Value 4.2 us
Step Size 200 ns
Set Single Ended Amplitude 200 mV
Tested Offsets [mV] 100
Number of Pulses 2
Pulse Width 20 ns
Show User Action Dialog False
Run without TTC False
Wait for Manual Break False
Show DUT Configure Dialog False
Sampling Rate Default
TrigThreshold Mode 0
Capture Screenshot True
----Instruments----
Calibrated Instrument 1 Name: Keysight M8040A J-BERT ; Company: Keysight Technologies ; Mod
Calibrated Instrument 2 Name: BitifEye BIT-3000 DSGA ; Company: BitifEye ; Model: BIT-3000A
```

| Result | Squelch min. exit pulse distance [ns] | Min. Spec [ns] | Offset [V] |
|--------|---------------------------------------|----------------|------------|
| pass   | 300                                   | 500            | 0          |

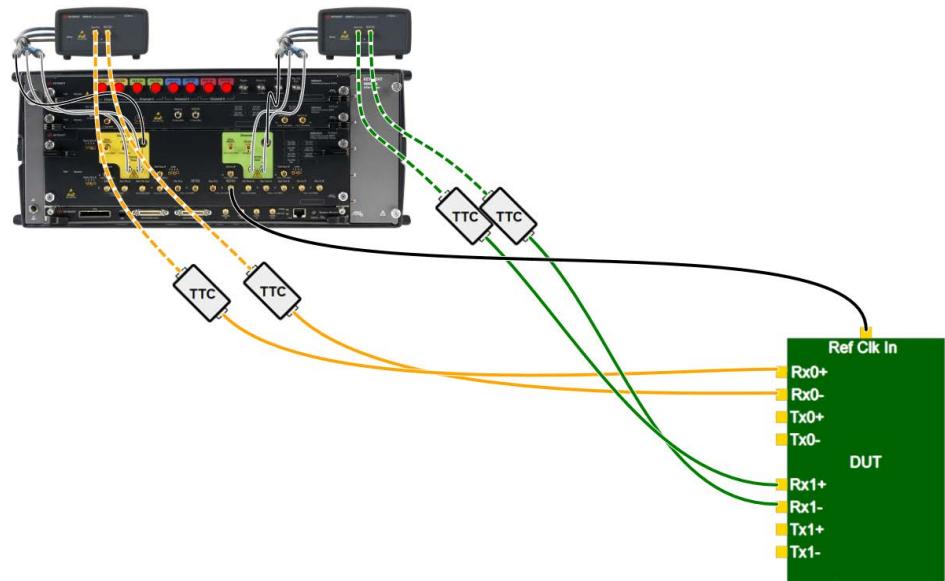
**Figure 5-19** Example result for Test 2.4.6 – SQ-RX Squelch Noise Pulse Spacing

- Result: Pass/Fail – The value is “Pass” if the minimum value of the measured squelch pulse distance that caused the DUT to exit HIBERN8 lies below the limit given by the specification (“Min. Spec.”).
- Squelch min. exit pulse distance [ns]: The measured minimum value of the squelch pulse spacing that caused the DUT to exit the HIBERN8 state.
- Min. Spec [ns]: Minimum allowed value of the squelch exit pulse spacing according to the specification.
- Offset [V]: Value of the tested offset.

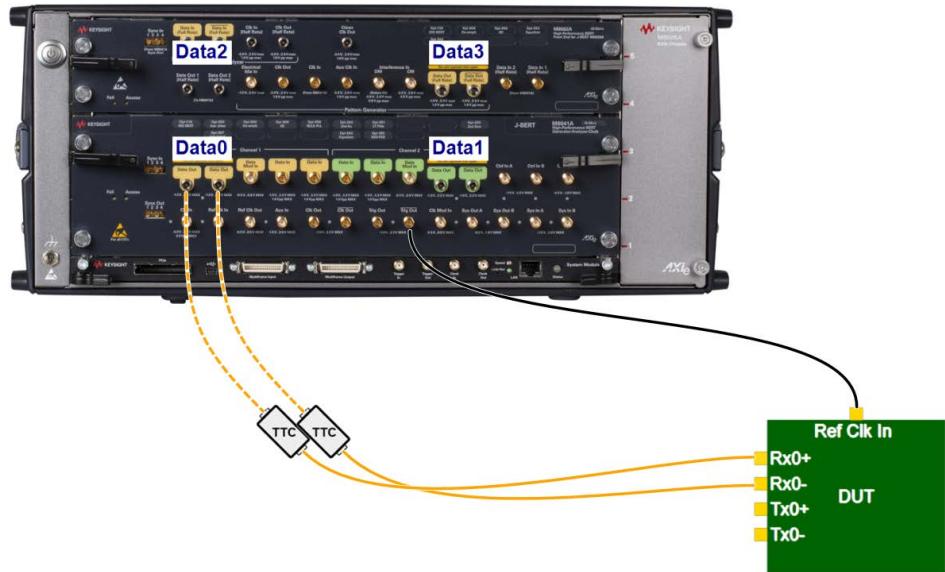
## PWM Tests

### Example Connection Diagrams

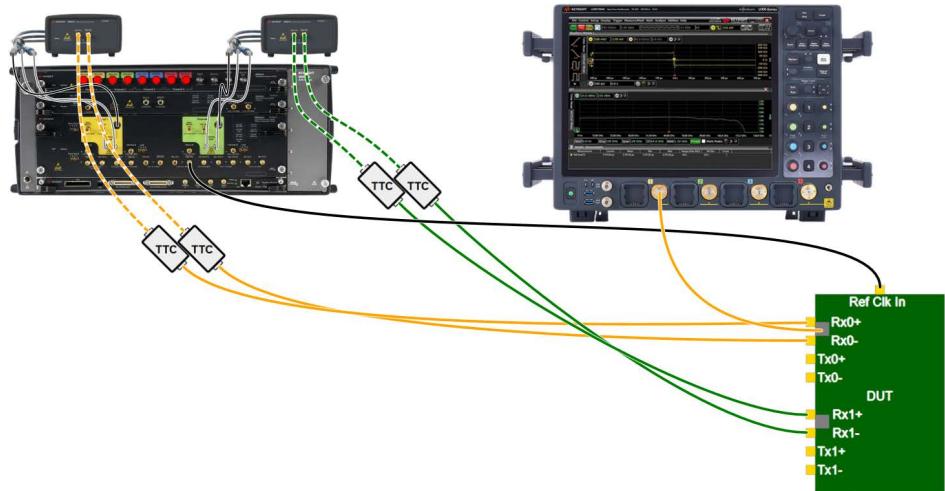
In this User Guide, only example connection diagrams are given. The exact connection diagram for a specific situation can be viewed by right-clicking the appropriate procedure in the procedure tree of the main window of the user interface and selecting “Show Connection...”.



**Figure 5-20** Example connection diagram for PWM tests (two channels, M8040A)



**Figure 5-21** Example connection diagram for PWM tests (one channel, M8020A)



**Figure 5-22** Example connection diagram for PWM-RX termination enable/disable time tests (two channels, M8040A)

## Test 2.2.1 – PWM-RX Differential DC Input Voltage Amplitude Tolerance

(V\_DIF-DC-PWM-RX)

### Availability

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
| Hardware    | All configurations                                |
| Termination | Non-Terminated, Terminated (if DUT supports this) |
| Channels    | All lanes   |
| Mode        | Compliance, Expert                                |
| Data Rates  | Maximum and minimum data rates of PWM Gear 1      |

### Purpose and Method

The purpose of this procedure is to verify that the M-RX successfully receives the PWM signal that meets the maximum and minimum requirements for VDIF-RX according to the M-PHY specification.

The data generator sends Burst-mode CJTPAT signaling in PWM-G1 while the DUT is configured for Terminated mode or Non-Terminated mode, depending on the test case.

In **Compliance Mode**, the data generator sets the calibrated differential voltage amplitude to the minimum (60 mV for Terminated, 120 mV for Non-Terminated) and maximum (310 mV for Terminated, 620 mV for Non-Terminated) conformance values. The common mode voltage is fixed to the nominal value (150 mV) according to the specification. No other signal impairments (ISI or jitter) are added. At each step the BER is measured and compared with the Target BER to determine the pass/fail result.

In **Expert Mode**, the differential voltage component of each Level Pair is tested over the given Amplitude Range. In this case, the result will show the minimum and maximum differential voltage values at which the DUT works properly and the test will pass if those values are within the specification limits.

This test is performed for all selected lanes and at both the maximum and minimum rates within PWM-G1.

### Connection Diagram

Refer to [Figure 5-20](#) and [Figure 5-21](#).

## Result Description

### Ampl Sens. NT Data0 Gear1

[Not Compliant]

Test 2.2.1: Verify the level tolerance Into Open

```
----General----
Offline True
Software Version 1.3.1.2
Required-calibration SW Version 1.3.0.18; '1.3.1.2
Compliant False
Non-compliance reason(s) Procedure offline; Required cal not compliant: Reference Clock Cali
Attenuator 0 dB
HS Prepare Length 15
HS Sync Length 7
Stall length 20
Initial Adapt Length 0
Initial Adapt Type Fine
Refresh Adapt Length 0
Refresh Adapt Type Fine
LS Prepare length 7
Sleep length 5
PWN Tail of Burst 10
Reset Pulse Width 100 us
PWN Burst Closure Extension 32
Ref Clock Frequency 26 MHz
Target BER 100E-9
IBexReader Init Mode Data0; 3 MBit/s; NT
Voltage Levels Calibrated
Retrial Number 2
Test Sequence MPhyLsCompliance.seq
Re-Init sequence after Reset DUT True
Show Dialog at UniPro Reset DUT False
HS Data Rate Gear3A
Amplitude Range -0.04; 0.04; 5; Linear
Run without TTC False
Wait for Manual Break False
Show DUT Configure Dialog False
Sampling Rate Default
TrigThreshold Mode 0
Capture Screenshot True
Tested Differential Voltage 0

----Instruments----
Calibrated Instrument 1 Name: Keysight M8040A J-BERT ; Company: Keysight Technologies ; Mod
Calibrated Instrument 2 Name: BitifEye BIT-3000 DSGA ; Company: BitifEye ; Model: BIT-3000A
```

| Result | PWM Data Rate [MBit/s] | Amplitude [mV] | Offset [mV] | Min Passed Amplitude [mV] | Min Spec Amplitude [mV] | Max Passed Amplitude [mV] | Max Spec Amplitude [mV] | Error Count [ ] |
|--------|------------------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|
| pass   | 3                      | 620            | 150         | N/A                       | N/A                     | 660                       | 620                     | 0.000E+000      |
| pass   | 3                      | 120            | 150         | 80                        | 120                     | N/A                       | N/A                     | 0.000E+000      |
| pass   | 5                      | 620            | 150         | N/A                       | N/A                     | 660                       | 620                     | 0.000E+000      |
| pass   | 5                      | 120            | 150         | 80                        | 120                     | N/A                       | N/A                     | 0.000E+000      |

**Figure 5-23** Example result for Test 2.2.1 – PWM-RX Differential DC Input Voltage Amplitude Tolerance

- Result: Pass/Fail – The result is “Pass” if the differential DC input voltage amplitude tolerance is equal to or greater than the range given by the specification.
- PWM Data Rate [MBit/s]: Tested PWM data rate.
- Amplitude [mV]: Tested differential DC input voltage amplitude.
- Offset [mV]: Value of the tested offset.
- Min Passed Amplitude [mV]: The lowest measured value of the differential DC input voltage amplitude where the DUT worked without error.
- Min Spec Amplitude [mV]: The lower limit of the range of the differential DC input voltage amplitude where the DUT must work without error (from the specification).
- Max Passed Amplitude [mV]: The highest measured value of the differential DC input voltage amplitude where the DUT worked without error.
- Max Spec Amplitude [mV]: The upper limit of the range of the differential DC input voltage amplitude where the DUT must work without error (from the specification).
- Error Count: The number of errors reported by the DUT.

## Test 2.2.2 – PWM-RX Common-Mode Input Voltage Tolerance ( $V_{CM-RX}$ )

### Availability

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
| Hardware    | All configurations                                |
| Termination | Non-Terminated, Terminated (if DUT supports this) |
| Channels    | All lanes   |
| Mode        | Compliance, Expert                                |
| Data Rates  | Maximum and minimum data rates of PWM Gear 1      |

### Purpose and Method

The purpose of this procedure is to verify that the M-RX successfully receives PWM signaling that meets the conformance requirements of  $V_{CM-RX}$ .

The data generator sends a Burst-mode CJTPAT signal while the DUT is configured for Terminated mode or Non-Terminated mode, depending on the test case.

In **Compliance Mode**, the calibrated Level Pairs ( $V_{DIF-RX}$  and  $V_{CM-RX}$ ) are set to two different test cases (see [Table 5-4](#)). At each step, the BER is measured and compared with the Target BER to determine the pass/fail result.

**Table 5-4** PWM-RX Common-Mode Input Voltage Tolerance Test Cases

| Test Case                        | Line State     | $V_{DIF-RX}$ | $V_{CM-RX}$ |
|----------------------------------|----------------|--------------|-------------|
| Max diff voltage, Max CM voltage | Non-Terminated | 620 mV       | 330 mV      |
|                                  | Terminated     | 310 mV       | 330 mV      |
| Min diff voltage, Min CM voltage | Non-Terminated | 120 mV       | 25 mV       |
|                                  | Terminated     | 60 mV        | 25 mV       |

In **Expert Mode**, the common-mode voltage component of each Level Pair is tested over the given Offset Range. In this case, the result will show the minimum and maximum offset values at which the DUT works properly and the test will pass if those values are within the specification limits.

This test is performed for all selected lanes and at both the maximum and minimum rates within PWM-G1.

## Connection Diagram

Refer to [Figure 5-20](#) and [Figure 5-21](#).

## Result Description

### Offset Sens. NT Data0 Gear1

[Not Compliant]

Test 2.2.2: Verify the level tolerance into Open

```
----General----
Offline True
Software Version 1.3.1.2
Required-calibration SW Version 1.3.0.18; '1.3.1.2
Compliant False
Non-compliance reason(s) Procedure offline; Required cal not compliant: Reference Clock Cali
Attenuator 0 dB
HS Prepare Length 15
HS Sync Length 7
Stall length 20
Initial Adapt Length 0
Initial Adapt Type Fine
Refresh Adapt Length 0
Refresh Adapt Type Fine
LS Prepare length 7
Sleep length 5
PWM Tail of Burst 10
Reset Pulse Width 100 us
PWM Burst Closure Extension 32
Ref Clock Frequency 26 MHz
Target BER 100E-9
IBerReader Init Mode Data0; 3 MBit/s; NT
Voltage Levels Calibrated
Retrial Number 2
Test Sequence MPhyLsCompliance.seq
Re-Init sequence after Reset DUT True
Show Dialog at UniPro Reset DUT False
HS Data Rate Gear3A
Offset Range -0.03; 0.03; 5; Linear
Run without TTC False
Wait for Manual Break False
Show DUT Configure Dialog False
Sampling Rate Default
TrigThreshold Mode 0
Capture Screenshot True
Tested Differential Voltage 0
----Instruments----
Calibrated Instrument 1 Name: Keysight M8040A J-BERT ; Company: Keysight Technologies ; Mod
Calibrated Instrument 2 Name: BitifEye BIT-3000 DSGA ; Company: BitifEye ; Model: BIT-3000A
```

| Result | PWM Data Rate [MBit/s] | Amplitude [mV] | Offset [mV] | Min Passed Offset [mV] | Min Spec Offset [mV] | Max Passed Offset [mV] | Max Spec Offset [mV] | Error Count [ ] |
|--------|------------------------|----------------|-------------|------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|----------------------|-----------------|
| pass   | 3                      | 620            | 330         | N/A                    | N/A                  | 360                    | 330                  | 0.000E+000      |
| pass   | 3                      | 120            | 25          | -5                     | 25                   | N/A                    | N/A                  | 0.000E+000      |
| pass   | 5                      | 620            | 330         | N/A                    | N/A                  | 360                    | 330                  | 0.000E+000      |
| pass   | 5                      | 120            | 25          | -5                     | 25                   | N/A                    | N/A                  | 0.000E+000      |

**Figure 5-24** Example result for Test 2.2.2 – PWM-RX Common-Mode Input Voltage Tolerance

- Result: Pass/Fail – If the value is Fail, the amplitude tolerance is below the specification limit.
- PWM Data Rate [MBit/s]: Value of the PWM data rate tested.
- Amplitude [mV]: Value of the tested common-mode input voltage amplitude.
- Offset [mV]: Value of the tested offset.
- Min Passed Offset [mV]: The lowest measured value of the offset at which the DUT works successfully.
- Min Spec Offset [mV]: The lowest offset value at which the DUT must work without error.
- Max Passed Offset [mV]: The highest measured value of the offset at which the DUT works successfully.
- Max Spec Offset [mV]: The highest offset value at which the DUT must work without error.
- Error Count: The number of errors reported by the DUT during the test.

## Test 2.2.5a – PWM-RX Receive Bit Duration Tolerance (TOLPWM-RX)

### Availability

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
| Hardware    | All configurations                                   |
| Termination | Non-Terminated, Terminated                           |
| Channels    | All lanes  |
| Mode        | Compliance, Expert                                   |
| Data Rates  | Bitrate that spans the entire PWM-G1 range (3–9 MHz) |

### Purpose and Method

The purpose of this procedure is to determine that the PWM-RX detects the PWM input signal with PWM bit duration tolerance in the limits of  $T_{OLPWM-RX}$ , which is defined for non-OMC DUTs in Test 2.2.5 of the CTS for M-PHY v5.0.

The data generator sends a Burst-mode CJTPAT signal in PWM-G1 with a modulated bitrate spanning the entire PWM-G1 range and nominal amplitude settings. The DUT is configured for Terminated mode or Non-Terminated mode, depending on the test case.

$T_{OLPWM-RX}$  is the ratio of the PWM Receive Bit Duration ( $T_{PWM-RX}$ ) to the average of  $N$  PWM receive bit durations in PWM mode.  $T_{OLPWM-RX}$  is tested for the conformance limit values (0.82/1.18) and for the given Additional Steps. At each step, the BER is measured and compared with the Target BER to determine the pass/fail result.

This test is performed at each selected lane.

### Connection Diagram

Refer to [Figure 5-20](#) and [Figure 5-21](#).

## Result Description

### TPWM-RX NT Data0 5MBit

[Not Compliant]

Test 2.2.5a: Verify TOL\_PWM\_RX Into Open

```
----General----
Offline True
Software Version 1.3.1.2
Required-calibration SW Version 1.3.0.18; '1.3.1.2
Compliant False
Non-compliance reason(s) Procedure offline; Required cal not compliant: Reference Clock Cali
Attenuator 0 dB
HS Prepare Length 15
HS Sync Length 7
Stall length 20
Initial Adapt Length 0
Initial Adapt Type Fine
Refresh Adapt Length 0
Refresh Adapt Type Fine
LS Prepare length 7
Sleep length 5
PWM Tail of Burst 10
Reset Pulse Width 100 us
PWM Burst Closure Extension 32
Ref Clock Frequency 26 MHz
Target BER 100E-9
IBerReader Init Mode Data0; 4.5 MBit/s; NT
Voltage Levels Calibrated
Retrial Number 2
Test Sequence MPhyLsCompliance.seq
Re-Init sequence after Reset DUT True
Show Dialog at UniPro Reset DUT False
HS Data Rate Gear3A
Min Tested 0.82
Max Tested 1.18
Additional Steps 0.95;1.05;0.8;1.2
Run without TTC False
Wait for Manual Break False
Show DUT Configure Dialog False
Sampling Rate Default
TrigThreshold Mode 0
Capture Screenshot True
----Instruments----
Calibrated Instrument 1 Name: Keysight M8040A J-BERT ; Company: Keysight Technologies ; Mod
Calibrated Instrument 2 Name: BitifEye BIT-3000 DSGA ; Company: BitifEye ; Model: BIT-3000A
```

| Result | PWM Data Rate [MBit/s] | Tested Value | Min Spec | Max Spec |
|--------|------------------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| pass   | 4.5                    | 0.82/1.18    | 0.82     | 1.18     |
| pass   | 4.5                    | 0.95/1.05    | 0.82     | 1.18     |
| pass   | 4.5                    | 0.8/1.2      | 0.82     | 1.18     |

**Figure 5-25** Example result for Test 2.2.5a – PWM-RX Receive Bit Duration Tolerance

- Result: Pass/Fail – The result is “Pass” if the measured Receive Bit Duration Tolerance limits exceed the specification limits.
- PWM Data Rate [MBit/s]: Value of the PWM data rate tested.
- Tested Value: The minimum and maximum Receive Bit Duration values tested.
- Min Spec: The minimum value of the Receive Bit Duration at which the DUT must work successfully.
- Max Spec: The maximum value of the Receive Bit Duration at which the DUT must work successfully.

## Test 2.2.5b – PWM-RX Receive Bit Duration Tolerance, During LINE-READ

(TOLPWM-G1-RX)

### Availability

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
| Hardware    | All configurations                                   |
| Termination | Non-Terminated, Terminated                           |
| Channels    | All lanes  |
| Mode        | Compliance, Expert                                   |
| Data Rates  | Modulated bitrate that spans the entire PWM-G1 range |

### Purpose and Method

The purpose of this procedure is the same as for Test 2.2.5a but with the exception that it is performed during Line Read.

The method is the same as for [Test 2.2.5a – PWM-RX Receive Bit Duration Tolerance](#) on page 171.

### Connection Diagram

Refer to [Figure 5-20](#) and [Figure 5-21](#).

## Result Description

### TPWM-G1-LR NT Data0 5MBit

[Not Compliant]

Test 2.2.5b: Verify TOL\_PWM\_G1\_LR\_RX Into Open

```
----General----
Offline True
Software Version 1.3.1.2
Required-calibration SW Version 1.3.0.18; '1.3.1.2
Compliant False
Non-compliance reason(s) Procedure offline; Required cal not compliant: Reference Clock Cali
Attenuator 0 dB
HS Prepare Length 15
HS Sync Length 7
Stall length 20
Initial Adapt Length 0
Initial Adapt Type Fine
Refresh Adapt Length 0
Refresh Adapt Type Fine
LS Prepare length 7
Sleep length 5
PWM Tail of Burst 10
Reset Pulse Width 100 us
PWM Burst Closure Extension 32
Ref Clock Frequency 26 MHz
Target BER 100E-9
IBerReader Init Mode Data0; 4.5 MBit/s; NT
Voltage Levels Calibrated
Retrial Number 2
Test Sequence MPhyLsCompliance.seq
Re-Init sequence after Reset DUT True
Show Dialog at UniPro Reset DUT False
HS Data Rate Gear3A
Min Tested 0.89
Max Tested 1.11
Additional Steps 0.95;1.05;0.8;1.2
Sequence MPhyLsComplianceLineRead.seq
Run without TTC False
Wait for Manual Break False
Show DUT Configure Dialog False
Sampling Rate Default
TrigThreshold Mode 0
Capture Screenshot True
----Instruments----
Calibrated Instrument 1 Name: Keysight M8040A J-BERT ; Company: Keysight Technologies ; Mod
Calibrated Instrument 2 Name: BitifEye BIT-3000 DSGA ; Company: BitifEye ; Model: BIT-3000A
```

| Result | PWM Data Rate [MBit/s] | Tested Value | Min Spec | Max Spec |
|--------|------------------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| pass   | 4.5                    | 0.89/1.11    | 0.89     | 1.11     |
| pass   | 4.5                    | 0.95/1.05    | 0.89     | 1.11     |
| pass   | 4.5                    | 0.8/1.2      | 0.89     | 1.11     |

**Figure 5-26** Example result for Test 2.2.5b – PWM-RX Receive Bit Duration Tolerance, During LINE-READ

- Result: Pass/Fail – The result is “Pass” if the measured Receive Bit Duration Tolerance limits exceed the specification limits.
- PWM Data Rate [MBit/s]: Value of the PWM data rate tested.
- Tested Value: The minimum and maximum Receive Bit Duration values tested.
- Min Spec: The minimum value of the Receive Bit Duration at which the DUT must work successfully.
- Max Spec: The maximum value of the Receive Bit Duration at which the DUT must work successfully.

## Test 2.2.6 – PWM-RX Receive Ratio for PWM-G1

(kPWM-RX)

### Availability

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
| Hardware    | All configurations                           |
| Termination | Non-Terminated, Terminated                   |
| Channels    | All lanes                                    |
| Mode        | Compliance, Expert                           |
| Data Rates  | Minimum and maximum data rates of PWM Gear 1 |

### Purpose and Method

The purpose of this procedure is to confirm that the PWM-RX Receive Ratio tolerance (kPWM-RX) is within conformance limits.

$$\text{PWM-RX Receive Ratio} = (\text{Major Receive Bit Duration}) / (\text{Minor Receive Bit Duration})$$

or

$$k_{\text{PWM-RX}} = T_{\text{PWM-MAJOR-RX}} / T_{\text{PWM-MINOR-RX}}$$

The data generator sends a Burst-mode CJTPAT signal while the DUT is configured for Terminated mode or Non-Terminated mode, depending on the test case. The differential voltage amplitude and the common-mode voltage are set to the nominal values (200 mV). No other signal impairments, such as the ISI channel or the jitter sources, are added to the signal.

First,  $k_{\text{PWM-RX}}$  is set to the default minimum value (0.60 / 0.40) according to the specification. Then the values of  $T_{\text{PWM-MAJOR-RX}}$  and  $T_{\text{PWM-MINOR-RX}}$  are increased and decreased, respectively, using a step-size value in order to sweep  $k_{\text{PWM-RX}}$  until the maximum value (0.75 / 0.25) is reached. At each step, the BER is measured and compared with the Target BER to determine the pass/fail result.

This test is performed at each selected lane and at the minimum and maximum data rate values of PWM-G1.

### Connection Diagram

Refer to [Figure 5-20](#) and [Figure 5-21](#).

## Result Description

### kPWM-RX NT Data0 Gear1

[Not Compliant]

Test 2.2.6: Verify k\_PWM\_RX Into Open

```
----General----
Offline True
Software Version 1.3.1.2
Required-calibration SW Version 1.3.0.18; '1.3.1.2
Compliant False
Non-compliance reason(s) Procedure offline; Required cal not compliant: Reference Clock Cali
Attenuator 0 dB
HS Prepare Length 15
HS Sync Length 7
Stall length 20
Initial Adapt Length 0
Initial Adapt Type Fine
Refresh Adapt Length 0
Refresh Adapt Type Fine
LS Prepare Length 7
Sleep length 5
PWM Tail of Burst 10
Reset Pulse Width 100 us
PWM Burst Closure Extension 32
Ref Clock Frequency 26 MHz
Target BER 100E-9
IBerReader Init Mode Data0; 3 MBit/s; NT
Voltage Levels Calibrated
Retrial Number 2
Test Sequence MPhyLsCompliance.seq
Re-Init sequence after Reset DUT True
Show Dialog at UniPro Reset DUT False
HS Data Rate Gear3A
Minimum Tested 0.6
Maximum Tested 0.75
Steps 5
Run without TTC False
Wait for Manual Break False
Show DUT Configure Dialog False
Sampling Rate Default
TrigThreshold Mode 0
Capture Screenshot True
----Instruments----
Calibrated Instrument 1 Name: Keysight M8040A J-BERT ; Company: Keysight Technologies ; Mod
Calibrated Instrument 2 Name: BitifEye BIT-3000 DSGA ; Company: BitifEye ; Model: BIT-3000A
```

| Result | PWM Data Rate [MBit/s] | Tested Value  | Min Spec | Max Spec  | Comments |
|--------|------------------------|---------------|----------|-----------|----------|
| pass   | 3.0                    | 0.6/0.4       | 0.6/0.4  | 0.75/0.25 |          |
| pass   | 3.0                    | 0.6375/0.3625 | 0.6/0.4  | 0.75/0.25 |          |
| pass   | 3.0                    | 0.675/0.325   | 0.6/0.4  | 0.75/0.25 |          |
| pass   | 3.0                    | 0.7125/0.2875 | 0.6/0.4  | 0.75/0.25 |          |
| pass   | 3.0                    | 0.75/0.25     | 0.6/0.4  | 0.75/0.25 |          |
| pass   | 4.5                    | 0.6/0.4       | 0.6/0.4  | 0.75/0.25 |          |
| pass   | 4.5                    | 0.6375/0.3625 | 0.6/0.4  | 0.75/0.25 |          |
| pass   | 4.5                    | 0.675/0.325   | 0.6/0.4  | 0.75/0.25 |          |
| pass   | 4.5                    | 0.7125/0.2875 | 0.6/0.4  | 0.75/0.25 |          |
| pass   | 4.5                    | 0.75/0.25     | 0.6/0.4  | 0.75/0.25 |          |

**Figure 5-27** Example result for Test 2.2.6 – PWM-RX Receive Ratio for PWM-G1

- Result: Pass/Fail – The result is “Pass” if the BER test is passed.
- PWM Data Rate [MBit/s]: Value of the PWM data rate tested.
- Tested Value: The value of the Receive Ratio tested.
- Min Spec: The minimum Receive Ratio value at which the DUT must work properly, according to the specification.
- Max Spec: The maximum Receive Ratio value at which the DUT must work properly, according to the specification
- Comments: If the DUT fails, comments may be provided here.

## Test 2.2.3 – PWM-RX Differential Termination Enable Time ( $T_{TERM-ON-PWM-RX}$ )

### Availability

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
| Hardware    | All configurations                           |
| Termination | Terminated                                   |
| Channels    | All lanes                                    |
| Mode        | Compliance, Expert                           |
| Data Rates  | Minimum and maximum data rates of PWM Gear 1 |

### Purpose and Method

This procedure verifies that the PWM-RX enables the differential termination within the required time.

The data generator sends Burst-mode CJTPAT signaling with nominal amplitude settings while the DUT is configured for Terminated mode. Then the PWM-RX Differential Termination Enable Time,  $T_{TERM-ON-PWM-RX}$ , is measured using a real-time oscilloscope. Of all the measured  $T_{TERM-ON-PWM-RX}$  values, the maximum and minimum  $T_{TERM-ON-PWM-RX}$  values are considered as the final results.

The test will pass if the maximum  $T_{TERM-ON-PWM-RX}$  value is less than the PREPARE time defined by the DUT's RX\_LS\_PREPARE\_LENGTH\_Capability attribute.

This test is performed at each selected lane and at the minimum and maximum data rate values for PWM-G1.

### Connection Diagram

Refer to [Figure 5-22](#).

## Result Description

### Term. On D0 RT Gear1

[Not Compliant]

Test 2.2.3: Measure the Termination Delay Terminated

```
----General----
Offline True
Software Version 1.3.1.2
Required-calibration SW Version 1.3.0.18
Compliant False
Non-compliance reason(s) Procedure offline; Required cal not compliant: Level Cal. Terminated
Attenuator 0 dB
HS Prepare Length 15
HS Sync Length 7
Stall length 20
Initial Adapt Length 0
Initial Adapt Type Fine
Refresh Adapt Length 0
Refresh Adapt Type Fine
PWM Tail of Burst 10
Reset Pulse Width 100 us
PWM Burst Closure Extension 32
Ref Clock Frequency 26 MHz
Scope Channel Channell
Semi Automated Test False
Set Single Ended Amplitude 200 mV
Set Offset 100 mV
Prepare Length 7
Sleep Length [UI] 5
Prepare Length Capability 7
IMPhySerReader Init Mode Data0; 3 MBit/s; Termination; RT
Show Dialog at UniPro Reset DUT False
Run without TTC False
Wait for Manual Break False
Show DUT Configure Dialog False
Sampling Rate Default
TrigThreshold Mode 0
Capture Screenshot True

----Instruments----
Calibrated Instrument 1 Name: Keysight M8040A J-BERT ; Company: Keysight Technologies ; Mode
Calibrated Instrument 2 Name: BitifEye BIT-3000 DSGA ; Company: BitifEye ; Model: BIT-3000A
```

| Result | PWM Data Rate [MBit/s] | Termination Time Min [ns] | Termination UI Min [UI] | Min Spec [UI] | Termination Time Max [ns] | Termination UI Max [UI] | Max Spec [UI] |
|--------|------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|
| pass   | 3                      | 0                         | 0                       | 0             | 0                         | 0                       | 20            |
| pass   | 5                      | 0                         | 0                       | 0             | 0                         | 0                       | 20            |

**Figure 5-28** Example result for Test 2.2.3 – PWM-RX Differential Termination Enable Time

- Result: Pass/Fail – The result is “Pass” if the termination enable time lies between the specification limits.
- PWM Data Rate [MBit/s]: Value of the PWM data rate tested.
- Termination Time Min [ns]: The shortest termination enable time.
- Termination UI Min [UI]: The shortest termination enable time in terms of unit intervals.
- Min Spec [UI]: The minimum value of the termination enable time (in UI) at which the DUT must work, according to the specification.
- Termination Time Max [ns]: The longest termination enable time.
- Termination UI Max [UI]: The longest termination enable time in terms of unit intervals.
- Max Spec [UI]: The maximum value of the termination enable time (in UI) for which the DUT must work, according to the specification.

## Test 2.2.4 – PWM-RX Differential Termination Disable Time

(T\_TERM-OFF-PWM-RX)

### Availability

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
| Hardware    | All configurations                           |
| Termination | Terminated                                   |
| Channels    | All lanes                                    |
| Mode        | Compliance, Expert                           |
| Data Rates  | Minimum and maximum data rates of PWM Gear 1 |

### Purpose and Method

This procedure verifies that the PWM-RX disables the differential termination within the required time.

The data generator sends Burst-mode CJTPAT signaling with nominal amplitude settings while the DUT is configured for Terminated mode. Then the PWM-RX Differential Termination Disable Time,  $T_{TERM-OFF-PWM-RX}$ , is measured using a real-time oscilloscope. Of all the measured  $T_{TERM-OFF-PWM-RX}$  values, the maximum and minimum  $T_{TERM-OFF-PWM-RX}$  values are considered as the final results.

The test will pass if the maximum  $T_{TERM-OFF-PWM-RX}$  value is less than the SLEEP time defined by the DUT's RX\_Min\_SLEEP\_NoConfig\_Time\_Capability attribute in PWM-MODE.

This test is performed at each selected lane and at the minimum and maximum data rate values for PWM-G1.

### Connection Diagram

Refer to [Figure 5-22](#).

## Result Description

### Term. Off D0 RT Gear1

[Not Compliant]

Test 2.2.4: Measure the Termination Delay Terminated

```
----General----
Offline True
Software Version 1.3.1.2
Required-calibration SW Version 1.3.0.18
Compliant False
Non-compliance reason(s) Procedure offline; Required cal not compliant: Level Cal. Terminated
Attenuator 0 dB
HS Prepare Length 15
HS Sync Length 7
Stall length 20
Initial Adapt Length 0
Initial Adapt Type Fine
Refresh Adapt Length 0
Refresh Adapt Type Fine
PWM Tail of Burst 10
Reset Pulse Width 100 us
PWM Burst Closure Extension 32
Ref Clock Frequency 26 MHz
Scope Channel Channell
Semi Automated Test False
Set Single Ended Amplitude 200 mV
Set Offset 100 mV
Prepare Length 7
Sleep Length [UI] 5
Sleep Time Capability [SI] 5
IMPhyBerReader Init Mode Data0; 3 MBit/s; Termination; RT
Show Dialog at UniPro Reset DUT False
Run without TTC False
Wait for Manual Break False
Show DUT Configure Dialog False
Sampling Rate Default
TrigThreshold Mode 0
Capture Screenshot True
----Instruments----
Calibrated Instrument 1 Name: Keysight M8040A J-BERT ; Company: Keysight Technologies ; Mode
Calibrated Instrument 2 Name: BitIffEye BIT-3000 DSGA ; Company: BitIffEye ; Model: BIT-3000A
```

| Result | PWM Data Rate [MBit/s] | Termination Time Min [ns] | Termination UI Min [UI] | Min Spec [UI] | Termination Time Max [ns] | Termination UI Max [UI] | Max Spec [UI] |
|--------|------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|
| pass   | 3                      | 0                         | 0                       | 0             | 0                         | 0                       | 50            |
| pass   | 5                      | 0                         | 0                       | 0             | 0                         | 0                       | 50            |

**Figure 5-29** Example result for Test 2.2.4 – PWM-RX Differential Termination Disable Time

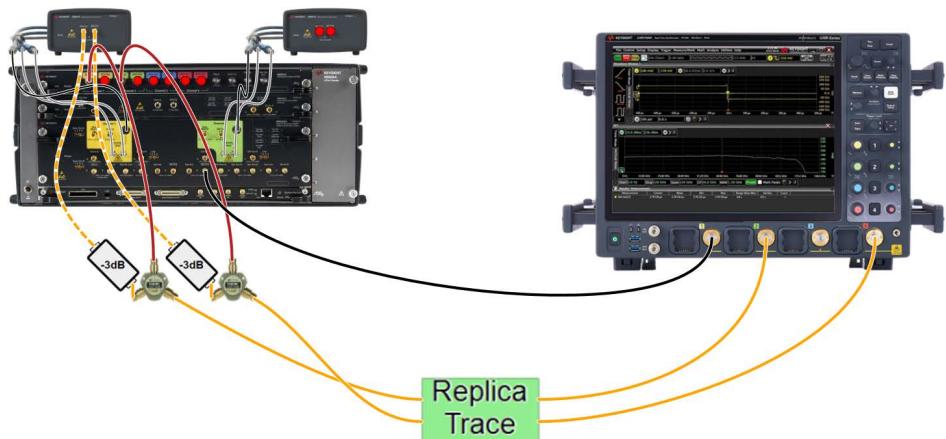
- Result: Pass/Fail – The result is “Pass” if the termination disable time lies between the specification limits.
- PWM Data Rate [MBit/s]: Value of the PWM data rate tested.
- Termination Time Min [ns]: The shortest measured termination disable time.
- Termination UI Min [UI]: The shortest termination disable time in terms of unit intervals.
- Min Spec [UI]: The minimum value of the termination disable time (in UI) at which the DUT must work, according to the specification.
- Termination Time Max [ns]: The longest measured termination disable time.
- Termination UI Max [UI]: The longest termination disable time in terms of unit intervals.
- Max Spec [UI]: The maximum value of the termination disable time (in UI) at which the DUT must work, according to the specification.

## Interference Tests

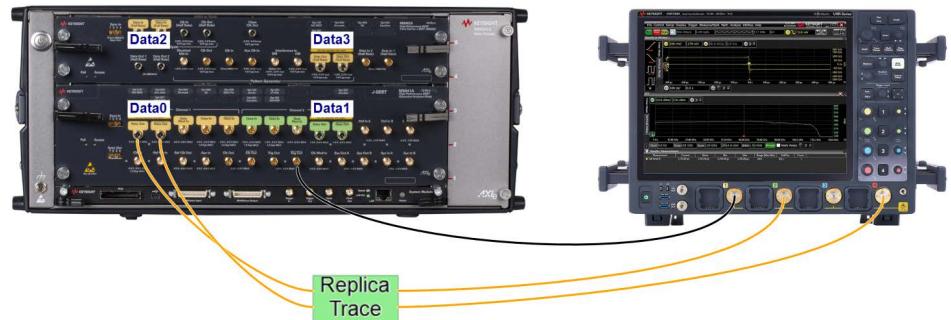
In order to keep the number of cable re-connections and the testing time to a minimum, the calibrations required for the Interference tests are conducted independently of the other calibrations. The calibrations are added under the node **Interference Tests** in the procedure tree, immediately before the Interference tests.

### Example Connection Diagrams

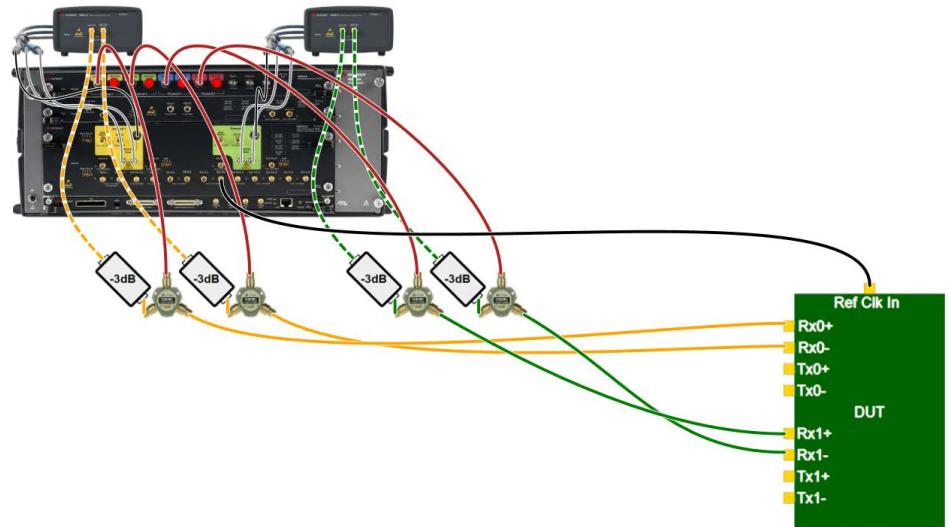
In this User Guide, only example connection diagrams are given. The exact connection diagram for a specific situation can be viewed by right-clicking the appropriate procedure in the procedure tree of the main window of the user interface and selecting “Show Connection...”.



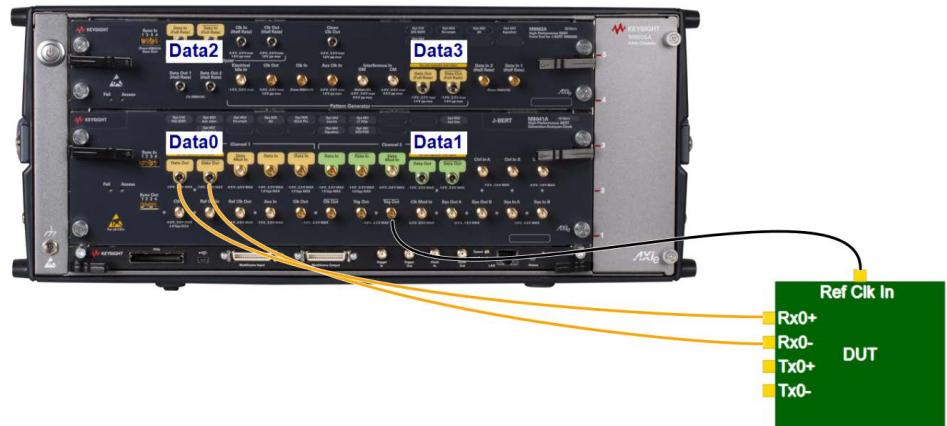
**Figure 5-30** Example connection diagram for interference calibration (M8040A)



**Figure 5-31** Example connection diagram for interference calibration (M8020A)



**Figure 5-32** Example connection diagram for interference tests (two channels, M8040A)



**Figure 5-33** Example connection diagram for interference tests (one channel, M8020A)

## Interference Calibration

### Availability

|             |                    |
|-------------|--------------------|
| Hardware    | All configurations |
| Termination | Non-Terminated     |
| Mode        | Compliance, Expert |

### Purpose and Method

This calibration is used to adjust the amplitude of the common mode interference signal depending on the signal frequency.

The data generator sets the DC signal to '0' V. Then a sweep of the sinusoidal interference signal is done, starting with the Min Interference Value and increasing by the Step Size until the Max Interference Value is reached. Because of the low pass filter behavior of the signal, the voltage depends on the frequency of the interference signal. Therefore, the voltages are calibrated over a Frequency Range. At each step, the oscilloscope measures the common mode interference amplitude and then the set and the actual amplitude values are stored.

The measured values are used to calculate the voltage setting for the interference tests.

### Connection Diagram

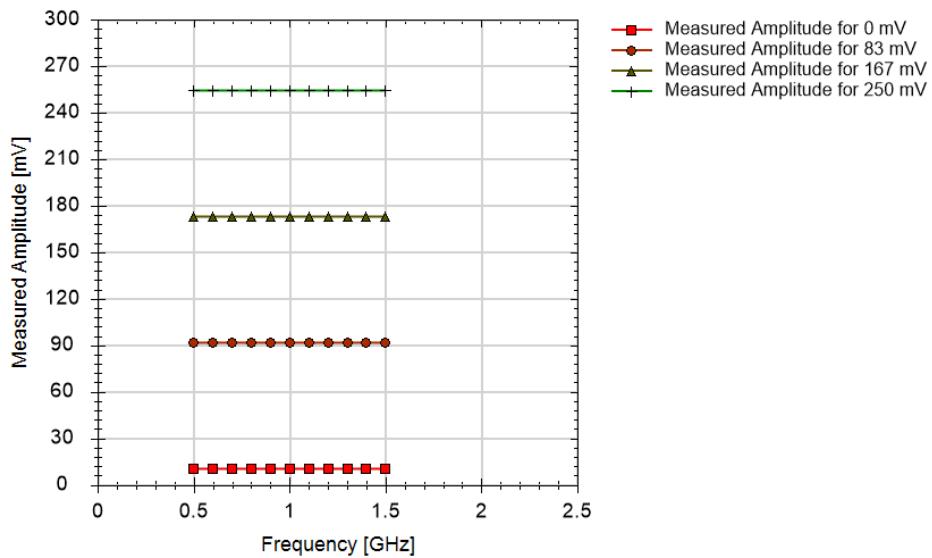
Refer to [Figure 5-30](#) and [Figure 5-31](#).

## Result Description

### Interference Calibration Data0

[Not Compliant]

Calibrates the Interference Amplitude



| ----General----                                      |  |
|--|--|
| Offline  | True   |
| Software Version                                     | 1.3.1.2  |
| Required calibration SW Version                      | 1.3.0.18                                       |
| Compliant  | False  |
| Non-compliance reason(s)                             | Procedure offline; Required cal not compliant: |
| Attenuator   | -9 dB  |
| Capture screen-shot for each calibration measurement | True   |
| Oscilloscope Bandwidth                               | 6 GHz  |
| Min Interference Value                               | 0 V  |
| Max Interference Value                               | 250 mV   |
| Step Size  | 100 mV   |
| Frequency Range Start Value                          | 500 MHz  |
| Frequency Range Stop Value                           | 1.5 GHz  |
| Frequency Range Scale Type                           | Linear   |
| Frequency Range Number of Steps                      | 11   |
| Interference Attenuation Factor                      | 0.9222222222222222                             |
| Run without TTC                                      | False  |
| Wait for Manual Break                                | False  |
| Show DUT Configure Dialog                            | False  |
| Sampling Rate  | Default  |
| TrigThreshold Mode                                   | 0  |
| Capture Screenshot                                   | True   |

| ----InfiniSim Settings---- |  |  |  |  |  |
|----------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Use InfiniSim              | False  |  |  |  |  |
| Transfer Function Data     | DoNothing.tf2                                    |  |  |  |  |
| Filter Delay Data          | OFF  |  |  |  |  |
| Max. Time Span Data        | 10 ns  |  |  |  |  |
| ----Instruments----        |  |  |  |  |  |
| Calibrated Instrument 1    | Name: Keysight M8040A J-BERT ; Company: Keysight |  |  |  |  |
| Calibrated Instrument 2    | Name: BitifEye BIT-3000 DSGA ; Company: BitifEye |  |  |  |  |
| Measurement Instrument 1   | Name: Keysight DSO ; Company: Keysight Technolc  |  |  |  |  |

| Result | Interference Frequency [GHz] | Measured Amplitude for 0 mV [mV] | Measured Amplitude for 83 mV [mV] | Measured Amplitude for 167 mV [mV] | Measured Amplitude for 250 mV [mV] |
|--------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| pass   | 0.500                        | 10                               | 91                                | 173                                | 254                                |
| pass   | 0.600                        | 10                               | 91                                | 173                                | 254                                |
| pass   | 0.700                        | 10                               | 91                                | 173                                | 254                                |
| pass   | 0.800                        | 10                               | 91                                | 173                                | 254                                |
| pass   | 0.900                        | 10                               | 91                                | 173                                | 254                                |
| pass   | 1.000                        | 10                               | 91                                | 173                                | 254                                |
| pass   | 1.100                        | 10                               | 91                                | 173                                | 254                                |
| pass   | 1.200                        | 10                               | 91                                | 173                                | 254                                |
| pass   | 1.300                        | 10                               | 91                                | 173                                | 254                                |
| pass   | 1.400                        | 10                               | 91                                | 173                                | 254                                |
| pass   | 1.500                        | 10                               | 91                                | 173                                | 254                                |

**Figure 5-34** Example result for Interference Calibration

- Result: Pass/Fail – If the value is Fail, the amplitude value could not be measured using a DSO or the measured values do not increase monotonically.
- Interference Frequency [GHz]: Value of the interference frequency being calibrated.
- Measured Amplitude for X mV [mV]: Amplitude value measured for the applied amplitude value X mV.

## Test 2.4.7 – SQ-RX Squelch RF Interference Tolerance

(V\_INT-SQ, f\_INT-SQ)

### Availability

|             |                    |
|-------------|--------------------|
| Hardware    | All configurations |
| Termination | Non-Terminated     |
| Channels    | More than one lane |
| Mode        | Compliance, Expert |

### Purpose and Method

The purpose of this procedure is to verify that the Squelch RF Interference tolerance meets the M-PHY specification.

The data generator sends a test sequence consisting of two DIFN pulses with width equal to the maximum  $T_{PULSE-SQ}$ , surrounded by DIFP states, and with a pulse distance equal to the minimum squelch  $T_{SPACE-SQ}$ . The calibrated common mode interference is set to an amplitude of 200 mV. The frequency of the RF interference is set to 500 MHz and then increased with steps of 100 MHz up to 1.5 GHz. At each step, it is checked that the DUT does not exit the HIBERN8 state and enter the sleep state.

This HIBERN8 state exit is found by detecting that the DUT has activated the TX in a similar way to the other Squelch tests.

### Connection Diagram

Refer to [Figure 5-32](#).

## Result Description

### RF Interference Tolerance D0

[Not Compliant]

Test 2.4.7: Verify the interference tolerance

```
----General----
Offline True
Software Version 1.3.1.2
Required-calibration SW Version 1.3.0.18; '1.3.1.2
Compliant False
Non-compliance reason(s) Procedure offline; Required cal not compliant: Reference Clock Cali
Squelch Data0, Interference Calibration
Data Rate Gear1A
Attenuator -9 dB
HS Prepare Length 15
HS Sync Length 7
Stall length 20
Initial Adapt Length 0
Initial Adapt Type Fine
Refresh Adapt Length 0
Refresh Adapt Type Fine
LS Prepare length 7
Sleep length 5
PWM Tail of Burst 10
Reset Pulse Width 100 us
PWM Burst Closure Extension 32
Ref Clock Frequency 26 MHz
Target BER 1E-12
IBerReader Init Mode Data0; 1.248 GBit/s; Squelch; NT
Voltage Levels Calibrated
Squelch Test Sequence MPhySquelchCompliance.seq
Re-Init sequence after Reset DUT True
Min Value 500 MHz
Max Value 1.5 GHz
Step Size 100 MHz
Set Single Ended Amplitude 200 mV
Tested Offsets [mV] 100
Number of Pulses 1
Pulse Distance 500 ns
Pulse Width 0 s
Min Interference Amplitude 200 mV
Max Interference Amplitude 200 mV
Steps Interference Amplitude 1
Show User Action Dialog False
Run without TTC False
Wait for Manual Break False
Show DUT Configure Dialog False
Sampling Rate Default
TrigThreshold Mode 0
Capture Screenshot True
```

| ----Instruments----     |                              |   |               |            |
|-------------------------|------------------------------|---|---------------|------------|
| Calibrated Instrument 1 |                              | Name: Keysight M8040A J-BERT ; Company: Keysight Technologies ; Model: M8040A |               |            |
| Calibrated Instrument 2 |                              | Name: BitifEye BIT-3000 DSGA ; Company: BitifEye ; Model: BIT-3000A           |               |            |
| Result                  | Interference Frequency [MHz] | Max Passed [mV]   | Max Spec [mV] | Offset [V] |
| pass                    | 500                          | 200   | 200           | 0          |
| pass                    | 600                          | 200   | 200           | 0          |
| pass                    | 700                          | 200   | 200           | 0          |
| pass                    | 800                          | 200   | 200           | 0          |
| pass                    | 900                          | 200   | 200           | 0          |
| pass                    | 1000                         | 200   | 200           | 0          |
| pass                    | 1100                         | 200   | 200           | 0          |
| pass                    | 1200                         | 200   | 200           | 0          |
| pass                    | 1300                         | 200   | 200           | 0          |
| pass                    | 1400                         | 200   | 200           | 0          |
| pass                    | 1500                         | 200   | 200           | 0          |

**Figure 5-35** Example result for Test 2.4.7 – SQ-RX Squelch RF Interference Tolerance

- Result: Pass/Fail – The result is “Pass” if the DUT does not exit the HIBERN8 state.
- Interference Frequency [MHz]: Value of the interference frequency tested.
- Max Passed [mV]: The maximum interference voltage at which the test was passed.
- Max Spec [mV]: Maximum interference voltage required according to the specification.
- Offset [V]: Value of the offset during the test.

## Common Mode Interference

### Availability

|             |                    |
|-------------|--------------------|
| Hardware    | M8020A             |
| Termination | Terminated         |
| Channels    | More than one lane |
| Mode        | Expert             |

### Purpose and Method

The purpose of this procedure is to characterize the Common Mode Interference tolerance of the DUT.

The data generator sends a Burst-mode CJTPAT signal with nominal amplitude settings while the DUT is configured for Terminated mode.

Short Term Random Jitter and Sinusoidal Jitter are added to the signal. A sweep of the common-mode interference amplitude (CMI Amplitude) is performed using the given range. The CMI Amplitude is tested over the defined Jitter Frequency Range and also at the given Additional Jitter Frequency values to find out how much interference the DUT can tolerate. At each step, the BER is measured and compared with the Target BER.

The test is passed if, for all the frequency points, the maximum CMI that meets the target BER is greater than the given Min User-Defined Interference amplitude.

### Connection Diagram

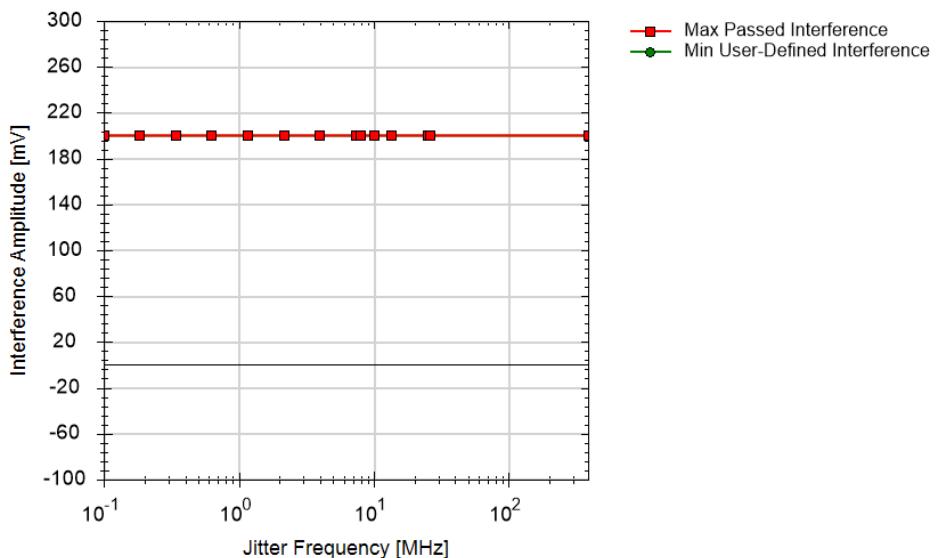
Refer to [Figure 5-33](#).

## Result Description

### CM Interf. Data0 at 11648MBit

[Not Compliant]

Verify the common mode interference Terminated



----General----

|                                 |   |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Offline                         | True  |
| Software Version                | 1.3.1.2   |
| Required-calibration SW Version | 1.3.0.18; '1.3.1.2  |
| Compliant                       | False   |
| Non-compliance reason(s)        | Procedure offline; Required cal not compliant: Reference Cl Calibration, Level Cal. Terminated Data0, High Frequency SJ |
| Data Rate                       | Gear4B  |
| HS Prepare Length               | 15  |
| HS Sync Length                  | 7   |
| Stall length                    | 20  |
| Initial Adapt Length            | 0   |
| Initial Adapt Type              | Fine  |
| Refresh Adapt Length            | 0   |
| Refresh Adapt Type              | Fine  |
| LS Prepare length               | 7   |
| Sleep length                    | 5   |
| PWM Tail of Burst               | 10  |
| Reset Pulse Width               | 100 us  |
| PWM Burst Closure Extension     | 32  |
| Ref Clock Frequency             | 26 MHz  |
| Target BER                      | 1E-12   |

```

IBerReader Init Mode           Data0; 11.648 GBit/s; RT
Voltage Levels                Calibrated
Retrial Number                2
Test Sequence                 MPhyCompliance.seq
Re-Init sequence after Reset DUT True
Show Dialog at UniPro Reset DUT False
Jitter Frequency Range [MHz]  0.1; 25; 10; Logarithmic
Additional Jitter Frequencies [MHz] 8;10;26;388.266666666667
Jitter Amplitude              0 UI
Short Term Random Jitter Amplitude (p-p) 170 mUI
CMI Amplitudes [Vp-p]          0; 0.2; 3; Linear
CMI Frequency                 500 MHz
Min User-Defined Interference Amplitude 200 mV
Set Single Ended Amplitude   400 mV
Set Offset                     100 mV
Run without TTC                False
Wait for Manual Break          False
Show DUT Configure Dialog     False
Sampling Rate                 Default
TrigThreshold Mode            0
Capture Screenshot            True
-----Instruments-----
Calibrated Instrument 1       Name: Keysight M8020A J-BERT ; Company: Keysight Technologi
Calibrated Instrument 2       Name: BitifEye BIT-3000 DSGA ; Company: BitifEye ; Model: B

```

| Result | Jitter Frequency [MHz] | Max Passed Interference [mV] | Min User-Defined Interference [mV] |
|--------|------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| pass   | 0.10                   | 200                          | 200                                |
| pass   | 0.18                   | 200                          | 200                                |
| pass   | 0.34                   | 200                          | 200                                |
| pass   | 0.63                   | 200                          | 200                                |
| pass   | 1.16                   | 200                          | 200                                |
| pass   | 2.15                   | 200                          | 200                                |
| pass   | 3.97                   | 200                          | 200                                |
| pass   | 7.33                   | 200                          | 200                                |
| pass   | 8.00                   | 200                          | 200                                |
| pass   | 10.00                  | 200                          | 200                                |
| pass   | 13.54                  | 200                          | 200                                |
| pass   | 25.00                  | 200                          | 200                                |
| pass   | 26.00                  | 200                          | 200                                |
| pass   | 388.27                 | 200                          | 200                                |

**Figure 5-36** Example result for Common Mode Interference

- Result: Pass/Fail – The result is “Pass” if the maximum CMI that meets the target BER is greater than the given Min User-Defined Interference amplitude.
- Jitter Frequency [MHz]: Value of the jitter frequency tested.
- Max Passed Interference [mV]: The maximum value of common-mode interference where the DUT works without errors.

## 5 MIPI M-PHY Receiver Tests

- Min User-Defined Interference [mV]: The minimum common-mode interference allowed in order for the DUT to pass.

## Manual Tests

### Setup Procedure Full

#### Availability

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
| Hardware    | All configurations                             |
| Termination | Terminated, Non-Terminated                     |
| Channels    | All  |
| Mode        | Expert   |
| Data Rates  | HS Gears 1–5 (M8040A)<br>HS Gears 1–4 (M8020A) |

#### Purpose and Method

This procedure allows you to set a wide range of parameters as well as to measure the BER after those parameters have been set.

If any procedure has not been run previously, this procedure performs a full initialization of the generator and the DUT. The sequence, levels and all selected parameters are set, the generator started and the BER measurement taken.

#### Connection Diagram

No special connection diagram is available, but the setup given in [Figure 5-1](#) or [Figure 5-2](#) can be connected initially.

#### Result Description

- Result: Pass if the values of voltage and jitter are set properly, otherwise Fail.

## Setup Procedure Fast

### Availability

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
| Hardware    | All configurations                             |
| Termination | Terminated, Non-Terminated                     |
| Channels    | All  |
| Mode        | Expert   |
| Data Rates  | HS Gears 1–5 (M8040A)<br>HS Gears 1–4 (M8020A) |

### Purpose and Method

This procedure allows you to set a wide range of parameters as well as to measure the BER after those parameters have been set.

The difference compared to [Setup Procedure Full](#) is that [Setup Procedure Fast](#) does not perform DUT initialization.

### Connection Diagram

No special connection diagram is available, but the setup given in [Figure 5-1](#) or [Figure 5-2](#) can be connected initially.

### Result Description

Result: Pass if the values of voltage and jitter are set properly, otherwise Fail.

# A Transmitter Tests Setup Procedures

Overview [202](#)  
Transmitter Tests Setup Procedures [203](#)

In addition to procedures for calibrations and receiver tests, the Keysight N5991 MIPI M-PHY Test Automation Software Platform also provides procedures for preparing the setup for transmitter tests.

## Overview

The available Transmitter Tests Setup Procedures are

- Transmitter HS Tests Setup (HS Gears 1–5)
- Transmitter PWM Tests Setup

### Prerequisite Calibrations

Prerequisite calibrations are not listed explicitly for each procedure in this User Guide. However, they can be found directly in the application (see [Required Calibration Data](#) for details).

### MIPI M-PHY ValiFrame Parameters

Apart from ‘Repetitions’, ValiFrame for MIPI M-PHY has no **common parameters** for Transmitter Tests Setup.

The MIPI M-PHY **parameters for individual procedures** that can be changed in expert mode are not listed in this user guide explicitly. They are displayed in the parameter grid (right pane) of the main window of the user interface when you click on the corresponding entry in the procedure tree in the left half of the main window.

Details of MIPI M-PHY Transmitter Tests Setup Parameters for individual procedures can be found in [Table C-3](#) on page 219 and [Table C-5](#) on page 226.

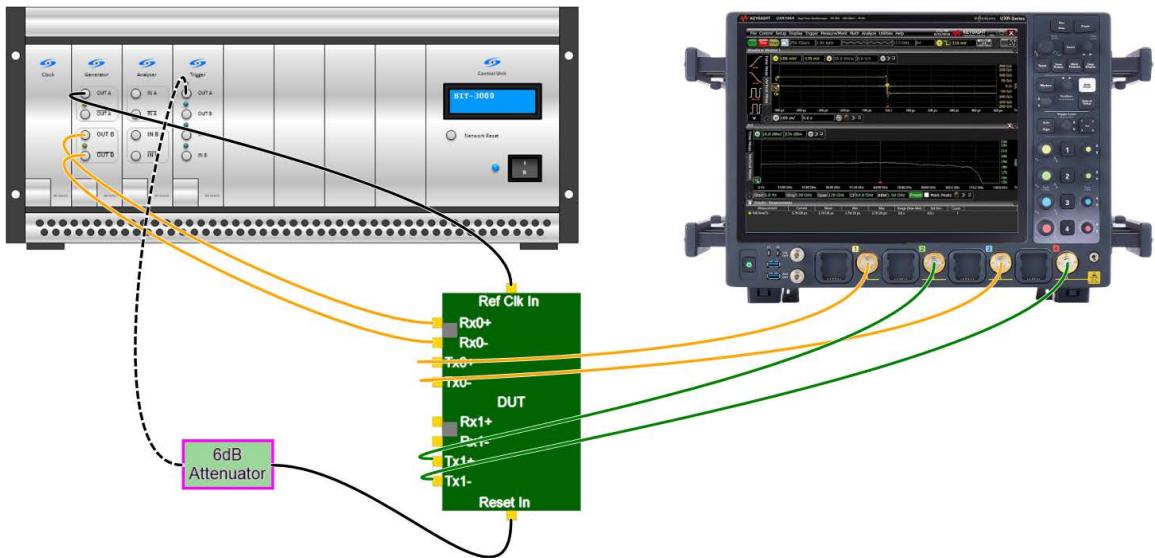
### Connection Diagrams

In this User Guide, only example connection diagrams are given. The exact connection diagram for a specific situation can be viewed by right-clicking the appropriate procedure in the procedure tree of the main window of the user interface and selecting “Show Connection...”.

# Transmitter Tests Setup Procedures

## Example Connection Diagram

In this User Guide, only example connection diagrams are given. The exact connection diagram for a specific situation can be viewed by right-clicking the appropriate procedure in the procedure tree of the main window of the user interface and selecting “Show Connection...”.



**Figure A-1** Example connection diagram for Transmitter Tests Setup

## Transmitter HS Tests Setup Procedure

### Availability

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
| Hardware    | DSGA   |
| Termination | Terminated   |
| Channels    | All lanes  |
| Protocol    | UniPro   |
| Mode        | Compliance, Expert   |
| Data Rates  | HS Gears 1–5   |
| Sequences   | Large Amplitude, Burst<br>Large Amplitude, Continuous<br>Small Amplitude, Burst<br>Small Amplitude, Continuous |

**NOTE**

In the Station Configuration window, check the box “Transmitter Tests Setup Procedure” in order to include this procedure in the procedure tree.

### Purpose and Method

The purpose of this procedure is to set up the DUT for transmitter HS tests.

The DUT is connected to the DSGA, and after successful link training through the DSGA, the DUT should activate its transmitter lane(s) and send the Test Data Frame in Burst or Continuous mode, based on the link training configuration.

### Connection Diagram

Refer to [Figure A-1](#).

## Transmitter PWM Tests Setup Procedure

### Availability

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
| Hardware    | DSGA   |
| Termination | Terminated, Unterminated                         |
| Channels    | All lanes  |
| Mode        | Compliance, Expert                               |
| Data Rates  | PWM-G1   |
| Sequences   | Large Amplitude, Burst<br>Small Amplitude, Burst |

**NOTE**

In the Station Configuration window, check the box “Transmitter Tests Setup Procedure” in order to include this procedure in the procedure tree.

---

### Purpose and Method

The purpose of this procedure is to set up the DUT for transmitter PWM tests.

The DUT is connected to the DSGA, and after successful link training through the DSGA, the DUT should activate its transmitter lane(s) and send the Test Data Frame in PWM mode.

### Connection Diagram

Refer to [Figure A-1](#).

## A Transmitter Tests Setup Procedures

THIS PAGE HAS BEEN INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.

## B Using the UniPro Test Mode

Overview 208

Implementing the UniPro Test Mode 209

UniPro Script Generation 210

Choose the UniPro Protocol and the UniPro BER Reader to test DUTs using this protocol. Details of implementation as well as generation of UniPro Sequences are given in this chapter.

## Overview

UniPro, or Unified Protocol, is described by MIPI® Alliance on its website as “an application-agnostic transport layer for chip-to-chip/interprocessor communication (IPC) applications in traditional or modular device architectures.”

Use of the UniPro protocol in the Keysight N5991 MIPI M-PHY Test Automation Software Platform requires an additional license. See the product data sheet.

## Implementing the UniPro Test Mode

To perform tests in UniPro Test Mode, choose the Protocol as UniPro or UFS in the Configure DUT dialog (see [Configuring the DUT and Test Parameters](#)) and select the UniPro BER Reader in the Special Parameters dialog (see [Figure 2-10](#)).

The main characteristics of this mode are as follows:

- Loopback to the Error Detector is not used.
- The device is set to Test Mode by means of UniPro PACP packets.
- PACP Frame and Error Counter requests are interleaved in the Test Pattern.
- PACP Packets can be HS or PWM.
- Data transmission can be bursts or continuous mode (bursts and FILLERS).
- The implementation always requires the DSGA and either M8040A or M8020A.
- The BERT (M8040A or M8020A) sends the training sequence in PWM mode.
- After the training sequence has been completed, the BERT sends the Test Data Frame in High Speed mode.
- Provided the DUT is in test mode, it analyzes the received data and updates the frame counter and the error counter.
- The BERT queries the error counter and the frame counter using the provided UniPro commands.
- The DSGA analyzes the responses from the DUT.

Since the DSGA is used for the analysis, DUT responses should be in PWM mode.

### Training Sequence

The training sequence should have the following structure:

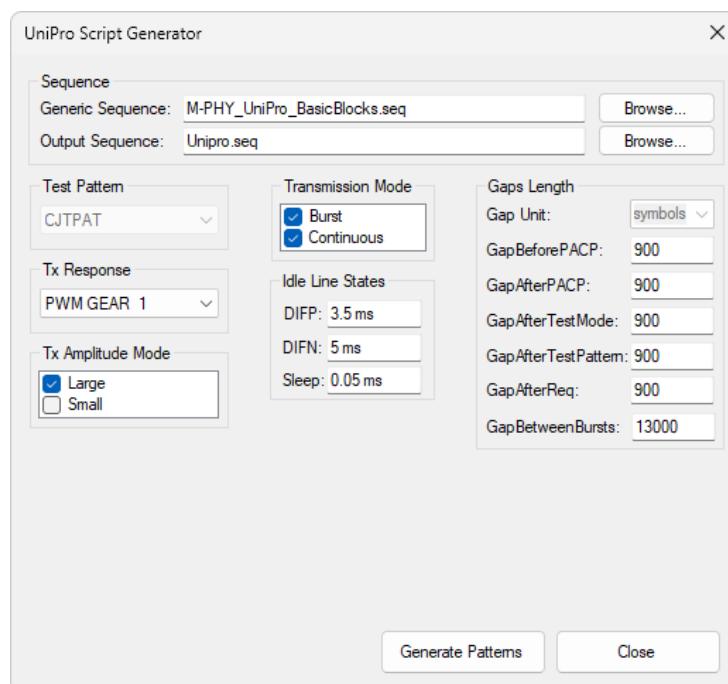
- Send PACP Test Mode Request (`TestModeReq()` macro).
- Bring TX out of HIBERN8 (`SetReq(...)` macro, set register 2B).
- Configure RX transmission Mode, Gear, etc.
- Configure TX transmission Mode, Gear, etc.
- Transmit Test Pattern with Equipment (`TestDataFrame` macro).
- Request Frame and Error Counter (`GetReq(...)` macro, registers 15C0 and 15C1).

## UniPro Script Generation

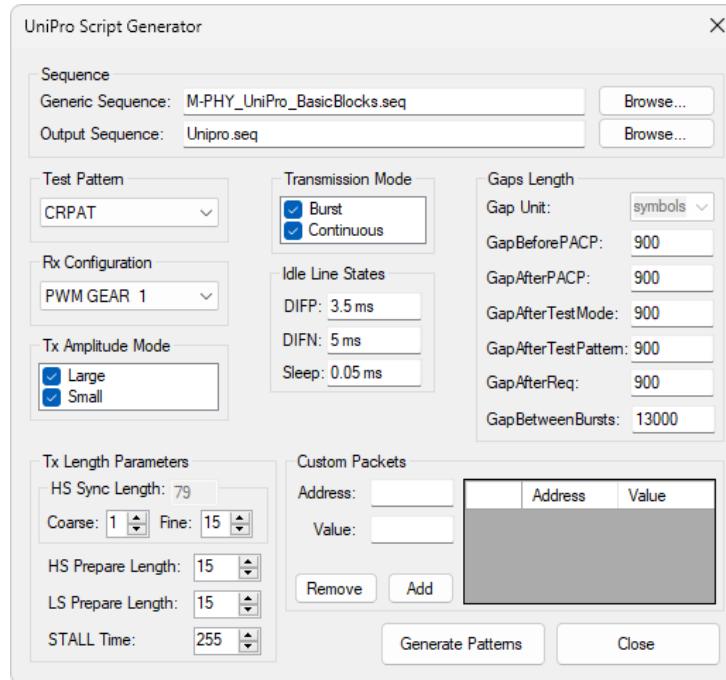
To operate in UniPro Test mode, it is necessary to replace the default scripts by UniPro scripts. These are generated in the UniPro Script Generator dialog (see [Figure B-1](#) and [Figure B-2](#)). Navigate to this from the N5991 MIPI M-PHY main window by

- 1 clicking ‘New’ (opens the Configure DUT dialog)
- 2 selecting ‘UniPro’ or ‘UFS’ as the Protocol
- 3 clicking Default Sequences (opens the Select M-PHY Sequences dialog)
- 4 clicking Generate UniPro Scripts

In the Select M-PHY Sequences dialog (provided you checked Transmitter Tests Setup Procedure in the Station Configuration window, see [Figure 2-3](#) on page 24), you can choose between Rx and Tx as the Product Type. Otherwise only Rx is available, which is what is required for the RX tests.



**Figure B-1** UniPro Script Generator dialog for Product Type Rx



**Figure B-2** UniPro Script Generator dialog for Product Type Tx

### Sequence

**Generic Sequence:** The default Generic Sequence should be kept as "M-PHY\_UniPro\_BasicBlocks.seq". This sequence can be edited and the changes will propagate to all the generated sequences. This sequence is a template, it cannot be used directly.

**Output Sequence:** Either set the path for the output sequence or keep the default one.

### Test Pattern

Choose between two test patterns:

- CJTPAT
- CRPAT (only if Product Type is Tx)

## Tx Response

For Product Type Rx, you can configure the DUT to transmit the response in high or low speed mode.

- PWM GEAR 1: The DUT transmits the signal in low speed mode (PWM). Use this option for setups that include the DSGA instrument as the Error Detector (M8020A + DSGA or M8040A + DSGA setup).
- HS same as Rx: The DUT transmits the signal at the same HS GEAR as used by the RX.
- HS GEAR 1-A, 1-B, ..., 5-B: The DUT transmits the signal in high speed mode. Note that HS-G5A and 5B are not available with the M8020A.

## Rx Configuration

For Product Type Tx, the DUT will be trained to be prepared for TX purposes. This training is in low speed mode (PWM).

- PWM GEAR 1: The DUT receives the training signal in low speed mode (PWM).

## Tx Amplitude Mode

You can configure the DUT to transmit with two different amplitude modes: Large or Small.

Select the desired amplitude mode(s). If both are selected, different scripts will be generated for each mode.

## Transmission Mode

There are two transmission modes: Burst or Continuous.

Different scripts are generated for each transmission mode. Select **both** modes because there are procedures that require burst mode and others that require continuous mode.

## Idle Line States

The length in time of the different Idle signals:

- DIFF
- DIFN
- Sleep

## Gaps Length

The length in terms of symbols of the different GAPs that are used in the training sequence.

- Gap Unit: This is “symbols” by default.
- Gap Before PACP
- Gap After PACP
- Gap After Test Mode
- Gap After Test Pattern
- Gap After Request
- Gap Between Bursts

## Tx Length Parameters

Only for Product Type TX.

All the lengths are given in terms of symbols.

- HS Sync Length: The length displayed here (max 79) can be altered by changing
  - Coarse
  - Fine
- HS Prepare Length (max 15)
- LS Prepare Length (max 15)
- STALL Time (max 255)

## Custom Packets

Only for Product Type Tx. This area allows custom packets (specified by address and value) to be added and removed.

## Generate Patterns

Click this button to generate the patterns once all the parameters have been set.

THIS PAGE HAS BEEN INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.

# C MIPI M-PHY Parameters

Overview 216

MIPI M-PHY ValiFrame Sequencer Parameters 217

MIPI M-PHY ValiFrame Common Parameters 218

MIPI M-PHY ValiFrame Parameters for Individual Procedures 219

This Appendix contains lists and descriptions of parameters used in the Keysight N5991MM5A MIPI M-PHY Test Automation Software Platform user interface.

## Overview

The parameters used in ValiFrame for MIPI M-PHY are divided here into:

- MIPI M-PHY ValiFrame Sequencer Parameters ([Table C-1](#))
- MIPI M-PHY ValiFrame Common Parameters ([Table C-2](#))
- MIPI M-PHY ValiFrame Parameters for Individual Procedures
  - MIPI M-PHY Parameters for All Individual Procedures ([Table C-3](#))
  - MIPI M-PHY Parameters for Individual Calibrations ([Table C-4](#))
  - MIPI M-PHY Parameters for Individual Tests and Setup Procedures ([Table C-5](#))

With the exception of [Table C-2](#) and [Table C-3](#), in the tables the parameters are listed in alphabetical order under each category heading.

**NOTE**

If the value of a parameter appears in boldface type in the parameter grid of the GUI, this indicates that the value is not the default value.

---

**NOTE**

If a parameter is read-only (gray) in the parameter grid, it can often be set when configuring the DUT.

---

## MIPI M-PHY ValiFrame Sequencer Parameters

The parameter ‘Repetitions’ appears when you click a group node in the procedure tree or an individual procedure. The other sequencer parameters are available only for each individual procedure. They appear at the end of the parameter grid list.

**Table C-1** ValiFrame Sequencer Parameters

| Parameter Name                 | Description   |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Procedure Error Case Behavior  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>– Proceed With Next Procedure: If an error occurs in the test or calibration procedure, continue by running the next procedure in the sequence.</li><li>– Abort Sequence”: Abort further running of the sequence.</li></ul> |
| Procedure Failed Case Behavior | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>– Proceed With Next Procedure: If the test or calibration procedure fails, continue by running the next procedure in the sequence.</li><li>– Abort Sequence: Abort further running of the sequence.</li></ul>               |
| Repetitions                    | The number of times that the group or procedure will be repeated. If the value is '0', it runs only once.   |

## MIPI M-PHY ValiFrame Common Parameters

ValiFrame common parameters are displayed in the parameter grid when a level higher than an individual procedure is selected in the procedure tree. For MIPI M-PHY, these are all found at the topmost level “MIPI M-PHY – 5.00” unless otherwise stated. They are listed in the order they appear in the parameter grid.

**Table C-2** Common Parameters

| Category / Parameter Name | Description / Values   |
|---------------------------|--|
| Run without TTC           | In expert mode you can choose to run procedures without transition time converters, however, the connection diagrams in the software will still show the TTCs.   |
| Re-init Sequence          | If the value is set to True, the test sequence starts again from the beginning in each test step to ensure that the DUT is in a defined state. This results in an increased test duration.                         |
| Wait for Manual Break     | If the value is set to True, a dialog asking the user to manually restart the DUT will be shown for every test step. This is useful for DUTs that come out of test mode when loopback is being used.               |
| Show DUT Configure Dialog | If the Init step fails (where all parameters are at default values), a dialog pops up to check the configuration of the DUT.   |
| Sampling Rate             | Specify the sampling rate to use for all tests. If it is set to Default, the sample rate will be set to the appropriate value depending on the tested data rate.   |
| Trig Threshold Mode       | When this option is set to Auto, the application will automatically determine the threshold value. When this option is set to Manual, the value of the Trigger Level option will be used as the trigger threshold. |
| Trigger Level             | When this option is set to Auto, the application will automatically determine the threshold value. When this option is set to Manual, the value of the Trigger Level option will be used as the trigger threshold. |
| Capture Screenshot        | If the value is set to True, the procedure results will include a screenshot from the oscilloscope (if present in the setup). Additionally available to be changed at the level “Calibration”.                     |

## MIPI M-PHY ValiFrame Parameters for Individual Procedures

### MIPI M-PHY ValiFrame Parameters Used in All Individual Procedures

**Table C-3** lists the parameters that are used in (practically) all procedures. They appear at the top of the parameter grid and are listed here in the order in which they appear. They are mainly related to whether the procedure is compliant.

**Table C-3** Parameters for All Individual Procedures

| Parameter                       | Description  |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Offline                         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– If True, the test automation software is not connected to any instrument. This mode should be used for demonstrations and checks only. It is not valid for calibrations or measurements.</li> <li>– If False, the software is connected to instruments and produces valid data. It is read-only in the parameter grid. It can be set in the Instrument Configuration step of the Station Configurator.</li> </ul> |
| Software Version                | The version of the MIPI M-PHY N5991 ValiFrame software currently being used.   |
| Required-Calibration SW Version | The version of the MIPI M-PHY N5991 ValiFrame software that was used to obtain the data of the prerequisite calibrations, i.e., the calibration data required in order to perform the procedure (test or calibration). (Only for procedures that require previously acquired calibration data.)  |
| Compliant                       | <p>Read-only in the parameter grid. This indicates whether the procedure you are running is compliant with the MIPI M-PHY specification.</p> <p>False is also shown if you are working offline or if any of the prerequisite calibrations were not performed in compliant conditions.</p> <p>If the value is False, an additional property (Non-compliance reason(s)) is shown to indicate why the data is not compliant.</p>                              |
| Non-compliance reason(s)        | Possible reasons include: the software is running offline or with non-default parameters, at least one of the required calibrations is non-compliant.  |

## MIPI M-PHY ValiFrame Parameters for Individual Calibrations

The parameters for individual calibrations listed in the following tables are in addition to the parameters that are used in (practically) all procedures, which are listed in [Table C-3](#). In each category, the parameters are listed alphabetically.

**Table C-4** Parameters for Individual Calibrations

| Category / Parameter Name           | Description / Which Procedures  |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| <b>No Category Name</b>             |   |
| Accuracy of the Calibration         | <p>This parameter specifies the percentage deviation allowed in the measurement of ISI using the embedded fixture ISI in the M8020A.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Embedded Fixture ISI Calibration</li> </ul>   |
| Additional Jitter Frequencies [MHz] | <p>Additional jitter frequency points, beside the frequency range, where the actual jitter amplitude is measured.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– SJ Calibration</li> </ul>  |
| Amplitude                           | <p>The amplitude of the differential voltage of the data signal being calibrated.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– ISI Calibration</li> <li>– Short Term RJ Calibration</li> <li>– Low Frequency RJ Calibration</li> <li>– High Frequency SJ Calibration</li> <li>– SJ Calibration</li> <li>– RJ Calibration</li> </ul>   |
| Amplitude Range                     | <p>The range of amplitude values used in the calibration. It is defined with four values separated by semicolons: &lt;Start Value&gt;;&lt;End Value&gt;;&lt;Number of Steps&gt;;&lt;Scale Type&gt;. The scale type can be Linear or Logarithmic.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Reference Clock Calibration</li> <li>– Level Cal. Terminated / into Open / for Squelch</li> </ul> |
| Analysis Method                     | <p>Refer to the <i>Scope Manual</i> for more details, as it is related to the EZJIT+ Software.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Low Frequency RJ Calibration</li> </ul>   |

**Table C-4** Parameters for Individual Calibrations (cont.)

| Category / Parameter Name                            | Description / Which Procedures   |
|--|--|
| Attenuator   | <p>Only for M8040A. Owing to the limitation of the M8040A (min 50 mV amplitude, no internal interference source), for Level Calibration for Squelch, an attenuator, a power divider and an external interference source are required. Otherwise, an attenuator can be added in Expert Mode.</p>  |
|  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Level Cal. Terminated / into Open / for Squelch</li> <li>- ISI Calibration</li> <li>- Short Term RJ Calibration</li> <li>- Low Frequency RJ Calibration</li> <li>- High Frequency SJ Calibration</li> <li>- SJ Calibration</li> <li>- Eye Opening Calibration with Jitter</li> <li>- RJ Calibration</li> <li>- Default Inter Pair Skew Calibration</li> </ul>   |
| BER Target   | <p>The target BER used in the calibration.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Eye Opening Calibration with Jitter</li> </ul>   |
| BUJ Polynomial                                       | <p>The sequence used to simulate bounded uncorrelated jitter. The default values are PRBS7 for HS Gear 1 and PRBS31 for HS Gear 2.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Low Frequency RJ Calibration</li> </ul>  |
| Calibration Sequence File                            | <p>The sequence file used for the calibration.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Eye Opening Calibration with Jitter</li> </ul>   |
| Calibration Transition Count                         | <p>The required number of captured transitions in histogram measurements.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- ISI Calibration</li> <li>- Short Term RJ Calibration</li> <li>- Low Frequency RJ Calibration</li> <li>- High Frequency SJ Calibration</li> <li>- SJ Calibration</li> <li>- RJ Calibration</li> </ul>  |
| Capture screen-shot for each calibration measurement | <p>If this is True, the image on the oscilloscope will be captured and saved for each calibration measurement.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Reference Clock Calibration</li> <li>- Level Cal. Terminated / into Open / for Squelch</li> <li>- ISI Calibration</li> <li>- Short Term RJ Calibration</li> <li>- Low Frequency RJ Calibration</li> <li>- High Frequency SJ Calibration</li> <li>- SJ Calibration</li> <li>- Eye Opening Calibration with Jitter</li> <li>- RJ Calibration</li> <li>- Default Inter Pair Skew Calibration</li> <li>- Interference Calibration</li> </ul> |
| Eye Height Target                                    | <p>The eye height to be calibrated.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Eye Opening Calibration with Jitter</li> </ul>  |

**Table C-4** Parameters for Individual Calibrations (cont.)

| Category / Parameter Name       | Description / Which Procedures   |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Eye Mask Acquisition Time Out   | Maximum time that the calibration waits for valid Eye Mask measurements. If it takes longer than that, the calibration will stop.<br>– Eye Opening Calibration with Jitter |
| Eye Width Max. Variation        | The allowed variation of the target eye width.<br>– Eye Opening Calibration with Jitter  |
| Eye Width Target                | The eye width to be calibrated.<br>– Eye Opening Calibration with Jitter   |
| Frequency Range Number of Steps | Total number of values of interference frequency that are used for the frequency range in the interference calibration.<br>– Interference Calibration                      |
| Frequency Range Scale Type      | Choose either linear or logarithmic.<br>– Interference Calibration   |
| Frequency Range Start Value     | The initial value of the frequency of the sinusoidal interference.<br>– Interference Calibration   |
| Frequency Range Stop Value      | The end value of the frequency of the sinusoidal interference.<br>– Interference Calibration   |
| HFSJ Frequency                  | The fixed frequency of the high frequency sinusoidal jitter used for the calibration.<br>– High Frequency SJ Calibration   |
| Interference Attenuation Factor | Calculated attenuation factor of the power dividers.<br>– Interference Calibration   |
| ISI Calibration Sequence-File   | Only M8020A. Path to the sequence file used in the calibration.<br>– Embedded Fixture ISI Calibration  |
| ISI (pk-pk)                     | The amount of ISI added during the calibration.<br>– Eye Opening Calibration with Jitter   |
| Jitter Calibration File         | The sequence file for the jitter calibration.<br>– ISI Calibration SJ Calibration<br>– High Frequency SJ Calibration   |

**Table C-4** Parameters for Individual Calibrations (cont.)

| Category / Parameter Name          | Description / Which Procedures   |
|------------------------------------|--|
| Jitter Frequencies [MHz]           | Jitter frequency points to be calibrated.<br>– Eye Opening Calibration with Jitter   |
| Max. Calibration Voltage Amplitude | The start voltage value to find the target eye height.<br>– Eye Opening Calibration with Jitter  |
| Max Interference Value             | Maximum interference value to be calibrated.<br>– Interference Calibration   |
| Max Jitter Value                   | Maximum jitter value to be calibrated.<br>– Short Term RJ Calibration<br>– Low Frequency RJ Calibration<br>– High Frequency SJ Calibration<br>– SJ Calibration<br>– RJ Calibration   |
| Min Interference Value             | Minimum interference value to be calibrated.<br>– Interference Calibration   |
| Min Jitter Value                   | Minimum jitter value to be calibrated.<br>– Short Term RJ Calibration<br>– Low Frequency RJ Calibration<br>– High Frequency SJ Calibration<br>– SJ Calibration<br>– RJ Calibration   |
| Offset Range                       | The range of offset values to be tested. It is defined with four values separated by semicolons: <Start Value>;<End Value>;<Number of Steps>;<Scale Type>. The scale type can be Linear or Logarithmic.<br>– Reference Clock Calibration<br>– Level Cal. Terminated / into Open / for Squelch  |
| Oscilloscope Bandwidth             | This allows modification of the oscilloscope bandwidth in calibrations. As it impacts the measured jitter, the default value is recommended.<br>– ISI Calibration<br>– Short Term RJ Calibration<br>– Low Frequency RJ Calibration<br>– High Frequency SJ Calibration<br>– SJ Calibration<br>– Eye Opening Calibration with Jitter<br>– RJ Calibration<br>– Embedded Fixture ISI Calibration<br>– Interference Calibration |

**Table C-4** Parameters for Individual Calibrations (cont.)

| Category / Parameter Name  | Description / Which Procedures   |
|----------------------------|--|
| Short Term Random Jitter   | The amplitude of the short term random jitter added to the signal.<br>– Low Frequency RJ Calibration   |
| Skew Tolerance             | Maximum skew allowed for a successful calibration.<br>– Default Inter Pair Skew Calibration  |
| Step Size                  | The value by which the parameter is increased/decreased at each step of the calibration procedure.<br>– Short Term RJ Calibration<br>– Low Frequency RJ Calibration<br>– High Frequency SJ Calibration<br>– SJ Calibration<br>– RJ Calibration<br>– Embedded Fixture ISI Calibration<br>– Interference Calibration |
| Target ISI Value           | Only M8020A. The target ISI effect [mUI] when the embedded fixture ISI is used.<br>– Embedded Fixture ISI Calibration  |
| Transitions                | Only M8020A. Number of transitions required in histogram measurements.<br>– Embedded Fixture ISI Calibration   |
| Use EZJit                  | This indicates whether the jitter analysis software tool EZJIT is being used.<br>– High Frequency SJ Calibration<br>– SJ Calibration   |
| <b>InfiniiSim Settings</b> |  |
| Filter Delay Data          | The filter delay can be enabled on the oscilloscope.<br>– ISI Calibration<br>– Short Term RJ Calibration<br>– Low Frequency RJ Calibration<br>– High Frequency SJ Calibration<br>– SJ Calibration<br>– Eye Opening Calibration with Jitter<br>– RJ Calibration<br>– Interference Calibration                       |
| Max Time Span Data         | The maximum time span set on the oscilloscope channels.<br>– ISI Calibration<br>– Short Term RJ Calibration<br>– Low Frequency RJ Calibration<br>– High Frequency SJ Calibration<br>– SJ Calibration<br>– Eye Opening Calibration with Jitter<br>– RJ Calibration<br>– Interference Calibration                    |

**Table C-4** Parameters for Individual Calibrations (cont.)

| Category / Parameter Name   | Description / Which Procedures  |
|---|---|
| Transfer Function Data  | <p>When Use InfiniiSim is set to True, the Transfer Function file (.tf2) located on the local machine at <i>C:\ProgrammData\BitifEye\ValiFrameK1\MPHY\SPparameter</i> will be copied to the default folder on the oscilloscope at <i>C:\Users\Public\Documents\Infiniium\Filters\M-PHY</i>. The transfer function will be applied to the differential data channel.</p> |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- ISI Calibration</li> <li>- Short Term RJ Calibration</li> <li>- Low Frequency RJ Calibration</li> <li>- High Frequency SJ Calibration</li> </ul>                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- SJ Calibration</li> <li>- Eye Opening Calibration with Jitter</li> <li>- RJ Calibration</li> <li>- Interference Calibration</li> </ul>   |
| Transfer Function DataP   | <p>When Use InfiniiSim is set to True, the Transfer Function file (.tf2) located on the local machine at <i>C:\ProgrammData\BitifEye\ValiFrameK1\MPHY\SPparameter</i> will be copied to the default folder on the oscilloscope at <i>C:\Users\Public\Documents\Infiniium\Filters\M-PHY</i>. The transfer function will be applied to the single data channel.</p>       |
|   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Level Cal. Terminated / into Open / for Squelch</li> </ul>   |
| Use InfiniiSim  | <p>When a replica channel is not available or you want to use the InfiniiSim Transfer Function instead of a replica channel, set the Use InfiniiSim parameter to True.</p>  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Level Cal. Terminated / into Open / for Squelch</li> <li>- ISI Calibration</li> <li>- Short Term RJ Calibration</li> <li>- Low Frequency RJ Calibration</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- High Frequency SJ Calibration</li> <li>- SJ Calibration</li> <li>- Eye Opening Calibration with Jitter</li> <li>- RJ Calibration</li> <li>- Interference Calibration</li> </ul>  |

**Sequencer – See Table C-1.**

## MIPI M-PHY ValiFrame Parameters for Individual Tests and Setup Procedures

The parameters for individual setup verification procedures listed in the following tables are in addition to the parameters that are used in (practically) all procedures, which are listed in [Table C-3](#). In each category, the parameters are listed alphabetically.

### NOTE

Although Interference Calibration is listed under Interference Tests in the procedure tree, the description of the corresponding parameters can be found in [Table C-4 Parameters for Individual Calibrations](#) on page 220.

**Table C-5** Parameters for Individual Tests and Setup Procedures

| Category / Parameter Name       | Description / Which Procedures   |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <b>No Category Name</b>         |  |
| Accumulated Voltage Eye Opening | The accumulated voltage set on the data generator to get the desired eye opening.<br>– Test 2.1.7 – RX Jitter Tolerance  |
| Additional Jitter Frequencies   | Values of jitter frequency that are also tested, in addition to the values given by Jitter Frequency Range.<br>– Common Mode Interference  |
| Additional Steps                | Only Expert Mode. Different combinations of upper and lower limits (of $TOL_{PWM-RX}$ or $TOL_{PWM-G1-RX}$ ) that are also tested, in addition to the conformance limits given by the specification. They are written as pairs of values (minimum and maximum, separated by semicolons), which are separated by  .<br>– Test 2.2.5a – $TOL_{PWM-RX}$ – Test 2.2.5b – $TOL_{PWM-G1-RX}$ |
| Amplitude Range                 | The range of amplitude values to be tested. It is defined with four values separated by semicolons: <Start Value>;<End Value>;<Number of Steps>;<Scale Type>. The scale type can be Linear or Logarithmic.<br>– Test 2.1.1 – $V_{DIF-DC-HS-RX}$ – Test 2.2.1 – $V_{DIF-DC-PWM-RX}$   |

**Table C-5** Parameters for Individual Tests and Setup Procedures (cont.)

| Category / Parameter Name              | Description / Which Procedures  |
|--|---|
| Attenuator                             | <p>Only for M8040A. Owing to the limitation of the M8040A (min 50 mV amplitude, no internal interference source):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– For Squelch and HS Interference Tests: An attenuator, a power divider and an external interference source are required.</li> <li>– For HS Tests and PWM Tests: Attenuators are applicable only in Expert Mode.</li> </ul> <p>All individual tests and setup procedures when using M8040A</p> |
| Binary Search                          | <p>For True, a binary search is used to approach the test limit. For False, the linear search approach is used.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Test 2.1.1 – V_DIF-DC-HS-RX</li> <li>– Test 2.1.2 – V_DIF-ACC-HS-Gx-RX</li> <li>– Test 2.1.3 – V_CM-RX</li> </ul>  |
| Check Pattern                          | <p>If set to True, the selected BER reader is used to verify that the DUT is in loopback mode and transmitting the test pattern properly.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Setup Procedure Full</li> <li>– Setup Procedure Fast</li> <li>– TX HS Tests Setup Procedure</li> <li>– TX PWM Tests Setup Procedure</li> </ul>   |
| CMI Amplitudes [Vp-p]                  | <p>The range of common-mode interference values to be tested over the jitter frequency range. It is defined with four values separated by semicolons: &lt;Start Value&gt;;&lt;End Value&gt;;&lt;Number of Steps&gt;;&lt;Scale Type&gt;. The scale type can be Linear or Logarithmic.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Common Mode Interference</li> </ul>   |
| CMI Frequency                          | <p>Frequency of the Common Mode Interference to be tested.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Common Mode Interference</li> </ul>   |
| Common-Mode Voltage Levels             | <p>The common-mode voltage levels to be tested.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Test 2.1.7 – RX Jitter Tolerance</li> </ul>  |
| Data Rate                              | <p>Choose the HS Gear to set the data rate for the test.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Test 2.4.3 – V_SQ</li> <li>– Test 2.4.4 – T_SQ</li> <li>– Test 2.4.5 – T_PULSE-SQ</li> <li>– Test 2.4.6 – T_SPACE-SQ</li> <li>– Test 2.4.7 – V_INT-SQ, f_INT-SQ</li> <li>– Common Mode Interference</li> <li>– Setup Procedure Full</li> </ul>  |
| Data Rate Deviation over Nominal Value | <p>Deviation of the data rate from the nominal value as a percentage.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Test 2.1.8 – T_HS-PREPARE-RX</li> <li>– Test 2.1.9 – T_SYNC-RX</li> </ul>  |

**Table C-5** Parameters for Individual Tests and Setup Procedures (cont.)

| Category / Parameter Name | Description / Which Procedures  |
|---------------------------|---|
| Frequency Deviation       | Deviation of the frequency value.<br>– Setup Procedure Full   |
| Frequency Offset          | Frequency deviation relative to the nominal bit rate, in ppm.<br>– Test 2.1.7 – RX Jitter Tolerance   |
| HS Data Rate              | Choose the HS Gear to set the data rate for the test.<br>– Test 2.2.1 – V_DIF-DC-PWM-RX<br>– Test 2.2.2 – V_CM-RX<br>– Test 2.2.3 – T_TERM-ON-PWM-RX<br>– Test 2.2.4 – T_TERM-OFF-PWM-RX<br>– Test 2.2.5a – TOLPWM-RX<br>– Test 2.2.5b – TOLPWM-G1-RX<br>– Test 2.2.6 – kPWM-RX   |
| HS Prepare Length         | Length of HS PREPARE, the period in the initial sub-state of BURST that allows settling of LINE levels and transceiver settings before the bitstream is started. In HS mode, the PREPARE period is followed by a SYNC sequence.<br>– Test 2.1.1 – V_DIF-DC-HS-RX<br>– Test 2.1.2 – V_DIF-ACC-HS-Gx-RX<br>– Test 2.1.3 – V_CM-RX<br>– Test 2.1.6 – T_L2L-SKEW-HS-RX<br>– Test 2.1.7 – RX Jitter Tolerance<br>– Test 2.1.8 – T_HS-PREPARE-RX<br>– Test 2.1.9 – T_SYNC-RX<br>– Test 2.2.1 – V_DIF-DC-PWM-RX<br>– Test 2.2.2 – V_CM-RX<br>– Test 2.2.3 – T_TERM-ON-PWM-RX<br>– Test 2.2.4 – T_TERM-OFF-PWM-RX<br>– Test 2.2.5b – TOLPWM-G1-RX<br>– Test 2.2.6 – kPWM-RX<br>– Test 2.4.3 – V_SQ<br>– Test 2.4.4 – T_SQ<br>– Test 2.4.5 – T_PULSE-SQ<br>– Test 2.4.6 – T_SPACE-SQ<br>– Test 2.4.7 – V_INT-SQ, f_INT-SQ<br>– Common Mode Interference<br>– Setup Procedure Full<br>– TX HS Tests Setup Procedure<br>– TX PWM Tests Setup Procedure |
| HS-Prepare Range [UI]     | The range of HS-Prepare values to be tested. It is defined with four values separated by semicolons: <Start Value>;<End Value>;<Number of Steps>;<Scale Type>. The scale type can be Linear or Logarithmic.<br>– Test 2.1.8 – T_HS-PREPARE-RX<br>–  |

**Table C-5** Parameters for Individual Tests and Setup Procedures (cont.)

| Category / Parameter Name | Description / Which Procedures   |
|---------------------------|--|
| HS Sync Length            | <p>The number of sync pattern symbols before the data burst. It must be specified in SI (1 SI = 10 UI).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Test 2.1.1 – V_DIF-DC-HS-RX</li> <li>– Test 2.1.2 – V_DIF-ACC-HS-Gx-RX</li> <li>– Test 2.1.3 – V_CM-RX</li> <li>– Test 2.1.4 – T_TERM-ON-HS-RX</li> <li>– Test 2.1.5 – T_TERM-OFF-HS-RX</li> <li>– Test 2.1.6 – T_L2L-SKEW-HS-RX</li> <li>– Test 2.1.7 – RX Jitter Tolerance</li> <li>– Test 2.1.8 – T_HS-PREPARE-RX</li> <li>– Test 2.1.9 – T_SYNC-RX</li> <li>– Test 2.2.1 – V_DIF-DC-PWM-RX</li> <li>– Test 2.2.2 – V_CM-RX</li> <li>– Test 2.2.3 – T_TERM-ON-PWM-RX</li> <li>– Test 2.2.4 – T_TERM-OFF-PWM-RX</li> <li>– Test 2.2.5a – TOLPWM-RX</li> <li>– Test 2.2.5b – TOLPWM-G1-RX</li> <li>– Test 2.2.6 – kPWM-RX</li> <li>– Test 2.4.3 – V_SQ</li> <li>– Test 2.4.4 – T_SQ</li> <li>– Test 2.4.5 – T_PULSE-SQ</li> <li>– Test 2.4.6 – T_SPACE-SQ</li> <li>– Test 2.4.7 – V_INT-SQ, f_INT-SQ</li> <li>– Common Mode Interference</li> <li>– Setup Procedure Full</li> <li>– TX HS Tests Setup Procedure</li> <li>– TX PWM Tests Setup Procedure</li> </ul> |
| HS Sync Range             | <p>The range of the HS SYNC sequence. It can be set as Fine or Coarse.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Setup Procedure Full</li> <li>– TX HS Tests Setup Procedure</li> <li>– TX PWM Tests Setup Procedure</li> </ul>   |
| HS Sync Range [SI]        | <p>The range of HS SYNC values to be tested. It is defined with four values separated by semicolons: &lt;Start Value&gt;;&lt;End Value&gt;;&lt;Number of Steps&gt;;&lt;Scale Type&gt;. The scale type can be Linear or Logarithmic.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Test 2.1.9 – T_SYNC-RX</li> </ul>   |

**Table C-5** Parameters for Individual Tests and Setup Procedures (cont.)

| Category / Parameter Name | Description / Which Procedures  |
|---------------------------|---|
| IBerReader Init Mode      | <p>The configuration parameters of the Custom BER reader for the system initialization mode with the parameters data channel, data rate and termination mode (terminated, T, or non-terminated, NT).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Test 2.1.1 – V_DIF-DC-HS-RX</li> <li>– Test 2.1.2 – V_DIF-ACC-HS-Gx-RX</li> <li>– Test 2.1.3 – V_CM-RX</li> <li>– Test 2.1.6 – T_L2L-SKEW-HS-RX</li> <li>– Test 2.1.7 – RX Jitter Tolerance</li> <li>– Test 2.1.8 – T_HS-PREPARE-RX</li> <li>– Test 2.1.9 – T_SYNC-RX</li> <li>– Test 2.2.1 – V_DIF-DC-PWM-RX</li> <li>– Test 2.2.2 – V_CM-RX</li> <li>– Test 2.2.5a – TOLPWM-RX</li> <li>– Test 2.2.5b – TOLPWM-G1-RX</li> <li>– Test 2.2.6 – kPWM-RX</li> <li>– Test 2.4.3 – V_SQ</li> <li>– Test 2.4.4 – T_SQ</li> <li>– Test 2.4.5 – T_PULSE-SQ</li> <li>– Test 2.4.6 – T_SPACE-SQ</li> <li>– Test 2.4.7 – V_INT-SQ, f_INT-SQ</li> <li>– Common Mode Interference</li> </ul>  |
| IMPhyBerReader Init Mode  | <p>This is the same as IBerReader Init Mode, but applies to the BERT Analyzer, Offline or UniPro case.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Test 2.1.4 – T_TERM-ON-HS-RX</li> <li>– Test 2.1.5 – T_TERM-OFF-HS-RX</li> <li>– Test 2.2.3 – T_TERM-ON-PWM-RX</li> <li>– Test 2.2.4 – T_TERM-OFF-PWM-RX</li> <li>– Setup Procedure Full</li> <li>– Setup Procedure Fast</li> </ul>   |
| Initial Adapt Length      | <p>The length of the ADAPT sequence, in bits, used initially.</p> <p>Fine: <math>650 * [\text{ADAPT Length}]</math>. Coarse: <math>650 * 2^{\lceil \text{ADAPT Length} \rceil}</math>, where ADAPT Length is less than 18.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Test 2.1.1 – V_DIF-DC-HS-RX</li> <li>– Test 2.1.2 – V_DIF-ACC-HS-Gx-RX</li> <li>– Test 2.1.3 – V_CM-RX</li> <li>– Test 2.1.4 – T_TERM-ON-HS-RX</li> <li>– Test 2.1.5 – T_TERM-OFF-HS-RX</li> <li>– Test 2.1.6 – T_L2L-SKEW-HS-RX</li> <li>– Test 2.1.7 – RX Jitter Tolerance</li> <li>– Test 2.1.8 – T_HS-PREPARE-RX</li> <li>– Test 2.1.9 – T_SYNC-RX</li> <li>– Test 2.2.1 – V_DIF-DC-PWM-RX</li> <li>– Test 2.2.2 – V_CM-RX</li> <li>– Test 2.2.3 – T_TERM-ON-PWM-RX</li> <li>– Test 2.2.4 – T_TERM-OFF-PWM-RX</li> <li>– Test 2.2.5a – TOLPWM-RX</li> <li>– Test 2.2.5b – TOLPWM-G1-RX</li> <li>– Test 2.2.6 – kPWM-RX</li> <li>– Test 2.4.3 – V_SQ</li> <li>– Test 2.4.4 – T_SQ</li> <li>– Test 2.4.5 – T_PULSE-SQ</li> <li>– Test 2.4.6 – T_SPACE-SQ</li> <li>– Test 2.4.7 – V_INT-SQ, f_INT-SQ</li> <li>– Common Mode Interference</li> <li>– Setup Procedure Full</li> <li>– TX HS Tests Setup Procedure</li> <li>– TX PWM Tests Setup Procedure</li> </ul> |

**Table C-5** Parameters for Individual Tests and Setup Procedures (cont.)

| Category / Parameter Name             | Description / Which Procedures  |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| Initial Adapt Type                    | <p>The type of the Initial ADAPT sequence. 0: Fine. 1: Coarse.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Test 2.1.1 – V_DIF-DC-HS-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.1.2 – V_DIF-ACC-HS-Gx-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.1.3 – V_CM-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.1.4 – T_TERM-ON-HS-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.1.5 – T_TERM-OFF-HS-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.1.6 – T_L2L-SKEW-HS-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.1.7 – RX Jitter Tolerance</li> <li>- Test 2.1.8 – T_HS-PREPARE-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.1.9 – T_SYNC-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.2.1 – V_DIF-DC-PWM-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.2.2 – V_CM-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.2.3 – T_TERM-ON-PWM-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.2.4 – T_TERM-OFF-PWM-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.2.5a – TOLPWM-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.2.5b – TOLPWM-G1-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.2.6 – kPWM-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.4.3 – V_SQ</li> <li>- Test 2.4.4 – T_SQ</li> <li>- Test 2.4.5 – T_PULSE-SQ</li> <li>- Test 2.4.6 – T_SPACE-SQ</li> <li>- Test 2.4.7 – V_INT-SQ, f_INT-SQ</li> <li>- Common Mode Interference</li> <li>- Setup Procedure Full</li> <li>- TX HS Tests Setup Procedure</li> <li>- TX PWM Tests Setup Procedure</li> </ul> |
| ISI (pk-pk)                           | <p>The amplitude of the ISI, peak to peak.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Test 2.1.2 – V_DIF-ACC-HS-Gx-RX</li> </ul>  |
| Jitter Amplitude                      | <p>The amplitude of the jitter.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Common Mode Interference</li> </ul>  |
| Jitter Amplitude Increase Upper Limit | <p>Only if Perform Jitter Limit Test is set to True. Maximum step size allowed during the Jitter Tolerance characterization.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Test 2.1.7 – RX Jitter Tolerance</li> </ul>   |
| Jitter Frequency Range [MHz]          | <p>The range of jitter frequency values to be tested. It is defined with four values separated by semicolons: &lt;Start Value&gt;;&lt;End Value&gt;;&lt;Number of Steps&gt;;&lt;Scale Type&gt;. The scale type can be Linear or Logarithmic.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Common Mode Interference</li> </ul>   |
| Jitter Increase Accuracy              | <p>Only if Perform Jitter Limit Test is set to True. Minimum step size allowed during the Jitter Tolerance characterization.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Test 2.1.7 – RX Jitter Tolerance</li> </ul>   |

**Table C-5** Parameters for Individual Tests and Setup Procedures (cont.)

| Category / Parameter Name         | Description / Which Procedures  |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| Lane Under Test Termination Model | <p>It is necessary to indicate the termination model as 50 ohm to ground (e.g., direct oscilloscope connection) or 100 ohm differential (e.g., DUT, probe). If the selected mode is not right, the BERT outputs will be turned off. If the 100 ohm termination board is not available, you can set this parameter to T500Ohm and connect SMA cables directly to the oscilloscope.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Test 2.1.1 – V_DIF-DC-HS-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.1.2 – V_DIF-ACC-HS-Gx-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.1.3 – V_CM-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.1.4 – T_TERM-ON-HS-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.1.5 – T_TERM-OFF-HS-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.1.6 – T_L2L-SKEW-HS-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.1.7 – RX Jitter Tolerance</li> <li>- Test 2.1.8 – T_HS-PREPARE-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.1.9 – T_SYNC-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.2.1 – V_DIF-DC-PWM-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.2.2 – V_CM-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.2.3 – T_TERM-ON-PWM-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.2.4 – T_TERM-OFF-PWM-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.2.5a – TOLPWM-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.2.5b – TOLPWM-G1-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.2.6 – kPWM-RX</li> <li>- Common Mode Interference</li> <li>- Setup Procedure Full</li> <li>- Setup Procedure Fast</li> <li>- TX HS Tests Setup Procedure</li> <li>- TX PWM Tests Setup Procedure</li> </ul> |
| Level Pairs                       | <p>Pairs of single-ended amplitudes and offsets separated by “ ”.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Test 2.1.1 – V_DIF-DC-HS-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.1.3 – V_CM-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.1.6 – T_L2L-SKEW-HS-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.1.8 – T_HS-PREPARE-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.1.9 – T_SYNC-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.2.1 – V_DIF-DC-PWM-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.2.2 – V_CM-RX</li> </ul>  |

**Table C-5** Parameters for Individual Tests and Setup Procedures (cont.)

| Category / Parameter Name   | Description / Which Procedures  |
|-----------------------------|---|
| LS Prepare Length           | <p>This defines the LS PREPARE sub-state. It specifies the number of DIFP states before the LS burst starts. It must be specified in SI (1 SI = 10 UI).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Test 2.1.1 – V_DIF-DC-HS-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.1.2 – V_DIF-ACC-HS-Gx-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.1.3 – V_CM-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.1.4 – T_TERM-ON-HS-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.1.5 – T_TERM-OFF-HS-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.1.6 – T_L2L-SKEW-HS-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.1.7 – RX Jitter Tolerance</li> <li>- Test 2.1.8 – T_HS-PREPARE-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.1.9 – T_SYNC-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.2.1 – V_DIF-DC-PWM-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.2.2 – V_CM-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.2.5a – TOLPWM-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.2.5b – TOLPWM-G1-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.2.6 – kPWM-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.4.3 – V_SQ</li> <li>- Test 2.4.4 – T_SQ</li> <li>- Test 2.4.5 – T_PULSE-SQ</li> <li>- Test 2.4.6 – T_SPACE-SQ</li> <li>- Test 2.4.7 – V_INT-SQ, f_INT-SQ</li> <li>- Common Mode Interference</li> <li>- Setup Procedure Full</li> <li>- TX HS Tests Setup Procedure</li> <li>- TX PWM Tests Setup Procedure</li> </ul> |
| LS Sync Length              | <p>The length of the LS SYNC sequence. It has a permitted range of 0 to 15 SI (1 SI = 10 UI).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Setup Procedure Full</li> <li>- TX HS Tests Setup Procedure</li> <li>- TX PWM Tests Setup Procedure</li> </ul>   |
| LS Sync Range               | <p>The range of the LS SYNC sequence. It can be set as Fine or Coarse.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Setup Procedure Full</li> <li>- TX HS Tests Setup Procedure</li> <li>- TX PWM Tests Setup Procedure</li> </ul>  |
| Max. Interference Amplitude | <p>The maximum tested value of the interference amplitude.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Test 2.4.7 – V_INT-SQ, f_INT-SQ</li> </ul>  |
| Maximum Tested              | <p>The maximum tested value of <math>k_{PWM-RX}</math>.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Test 2.2.6 – kPWM-RX</li> </ul>  |
| Max. Tested                 | <p>The maximum tested value of <math>TOL_{PWM-RX}</math> (Test 2.2.5a) or <math>TOL_{PWM-G1-RX}</math> (Test 2.2.5b).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Test 2.2.5a – TOLPWM-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.2.5b – TOLPWM-G1-RX</li> </ul>   |
| Max. Tested Value           | <p>The maximum tested value of lane-to-lane skew.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Test 2.1.6 – T_L2L-SKEW-HS-RX</li> </ul>   |

**Table C-5** Parameters for Individual Tests and Setup Procedures (cont.)

| Category / Parameter Name               | Description / Which Procedures   |  |
|---|--|--|
| Max. Value                              | In Test 2.4.3: The maximum tested value of the voltage amplitude of the DIFN pulse.<br>In Test 2.4.4 and Test 2.4.5: The maximum tested value of the pulse width of the DIFN pulse.<br>In Test 2.4.6: The maximum tested value of the spacing between the DIFN pulses.<br>In Test 2.4.7: The maximum tested value of the frequency of the RF interference. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Test 2.4.3 – V_SQ</li> <li>– Test 2.4.4 – T_SQ</li> <li>– Test 2.4.5 – T_PULSE-SQ</li> <li>– Test 2.4.6 – T_SPACE-SQ</li> <li>– Test 2.4.7 – V_INT-SQ, f_INT-SQ</li> </ul> |  |
| Min. Interference Amplitude             | The minimum tested value of the interference amplitude. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Test 2.4.7 – V_INT-SQ, f_INT-SQ</li> </ul>  |  |
| Min. Spec.                              | The minimum value of the parameter that the DUT must tolerate according to the specification. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Test 2.1.6 – T_L2L-SKEW-HS-RX</li> </ul>  |  |
| Minimum Tested                          | The minimum tested value of $k_{PWM-RX}$ . <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Test 2.2.6 – kPWM-RX</li> </ul>  |  |
| Min. Tested                             | The minimum tested value of $TOL_{PWM-RX}$ (Test 2.2.5a) or $TOL_{PWM-G1-RX}$ (Test 2.2.5b). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Test 2.2.5a – TOLPWM-RX</li> <li>– Test 2.2.5b – TOLPWM-G1-RX</li> </ul>   |  |
| Min. Tested Value                       | The minimum tested value of lane-to-lane skew. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Test 2.1.6 – T_L2L-SKEW-HS-RX</li> </ul>   |  |
| Min User-Defined Interference Amplitude | The minimum interference value for which the DUT must meet the target BER in order for the test to count as passed. The value is user defined. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Common Mode Interference</li> </ul>  |  |
| Min. Value                              | In Test 2.4.3: The minimum tested value of the voltage amplitude of the DIFN pulse.<br>In Test 2.4.4 and Test 2.4.5: The minimum tested value of the pulse width of the DIFN pulse.<br>In Test 2.4.6: The minimum tested value of the spacing between the DIFN pulses.<br>In Test 2.4.7: The minimum tested value of the frequency of the RF interference. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Test 2.4.3 – V_SQ</li> <li>– Test 2.4.4 – T_SQ</li> <li>– Test 2.4.5 – T_PULSE-SQ</li> <li>– Test 2.4.6 – T_SPACE-SQ</li> <li>– Test 2.4.7 – V_INT-SQ, f_INT-SQ</li> </ul> |  |

**Table C-5** Parameters for Individual Tests and Setup Procedures (cont.)

| Category / Parameter Name | Description / Which Procedures  |
|---------------------------|---|
| Number of Pulses          | <p>In Test 2.4.4, Test 2.4.5 and Test 2.4.7, the default value is 1, that is, only one DIFN pulse is generated. In Test 2.4.6 the default value is 2.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Test 2.4.4 – T_SQ</li> <li>– Test 2.4.5 – T_PULSE-SQ</li> <li>– Test 2.4.6 – T_SPACE-SQ</li> <li>– Test 2.4.7 – V_INT-SQ, f_INT-SQ</li> </ul>  |
| Offset Range              | <p>The range of the offset values to be tested. It is defined with four values separated by semicolons: &lt;Start Value&gt;;&lt;End Value&gt;;&lt;Number of Steps&gt;;&lt;Scale Type&gt;. The scale type can be Linear or Logarithmic.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Test 2.1.3 – V_CM-RX</li> <li>– Test 2.2.2 – V_CM-RX</li> </ul>   |
| Perform Jitter Limit Test | <p>Set to True to search for the maximum amount of jitter that the DUT can tolerate. The SJ component is increased until the BER test fails.</p> <p>If it is set to False, the total jitter is set to the worst case scenario defined in the CTS.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Test 2.1.7 – RX Jitter Tolerance</li> </ul>  |
| PJ Amplitude              | <p>Amplitude of the periodic jitter.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Setup Procedure Full</li> <li>– Setup Procedure Fast</li> </ul>   |
| PJ Frequency              | <p>Frequency of the periodic jitter.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Setup Procedure Full</li> <li>– Setup Procedure Fast</li> </ul>   |
| Prepare Length            | <p>The Prepare Length is a dimensionless parameter that is used to set the Prepare Length Time. The relations between Prepare Length and Prepare Length Time for HS and LS (PWM) are given in the specification. Value range for HS: 0, ..., 15. Value range for LS: 0, ..., 10.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Test 2.1.4 – T_TERM-ON-HS-RX</li> <li>– Test 2.1.5 – T_TERM-OFF-HS-RX</li> <li>– Test 2.2.3 – T_TERM-ON-PWM-RX</li> <li>– Test 2.2.4 – T_TERM-OFF-PWM-RX</li> </ul> |
| Prepare Length Capability | <p>A DUT attribute that determines the minimum PREPARE time supported.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Test 2.1.4 – T_TERM-ON-HS-RX</li> <li>– Test 2.2.3 – T_TERM-ON-PWM-RX</li> </ul>  |
| Pulse Distance            | <p>The distance between DIFN pulses. If only one pulse is applied, the Pulse Distance is the distance to the following DIFP state next to the DIFN state.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Test 2.4.3 – V_SQ</li> <li>– Test 2.4.4 – T_SQ</li> <li>– Test 2.4.5 – T_PULSE-SQ</li> <li>– Test 2.4.7 – V_INT-SQ, f_INT-SQ</li> </ul>  |
| Pulse Width               | <p>The width of the DIFN pulse.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Test 2.4.4 – T_SQ</li> <li>– Test 2.4.6 – T_SPACE-SQ</li> <li>– Test 2.4.7 – V_INT-SQ, f_INT-SQ</li> </ul>   |

**Table C-5** Parameters for Individual Tests and Setup Procedures (cont.)

| Category / Parameter Name   | Description / Which Procedures  |   |
|-----------------------------|---|---|
| PWM Burst Closure Extension | BURST CLOSURE sequence duration in SI. Possible values: 0, ..., 255. Default value: 32. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Test 2.1.1 – V_DIF-DC-HS-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.1.2 – V_DIF-ACC-HS-Gx-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.1.3 – V_CM-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.1.4 – T_TERM-ON-HS-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.1.5 – T_TERM-OFF-HS-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.1.6 – T_L2L-SKEW-HS-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.1.7 – RX Jitter Tolerance</li> <li>- Test 2.1.8 – T_HS-PREPARE-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.1.9 – T_SYNC-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.2.1 – V_DIF-DC-PWM-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.2.2 – V_CM-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.2.3 – T_TERM-ON-PWM-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.2.4 – T_TERM-OFF-PWM-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.2.5a – TOLPWM-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.2.5b – TOLPWM-G1-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.2.6 – kPWM-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.4.3 – V_SQ</li> <li>- Test 2.4.4 – T_SQ</li> <li>- Test 2.4.5 – T_PULSE-SQ</li> <li>- Test 2.4.6 – T_SPACE-SQ</li> <li>- Test 2.4.7 – V_INT-SQ, f_INT-SQ</li> <li>- Common Mode Interference</li> </ul> |
| PWM Data Rate               | The data rate for the PWM mode.   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Setup Procedure Full</li> <li>- TX HS Tests Setup Procedure</li> <li>- TX PWM Tests Setup Procedure</li> </ul>   |
| PWM Receive Ratio           | The PWM receive ratio provided for the test.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Setup Procedure Full</li> <li>- TX HS Tests Setup Procedure</li> <li>- TX PWM Tests Setup Procedure</li> </ul>   |

**Table C-5** Parameters for Individual Tests and Setup Procedures (cont.)

| Category / Parameter Name | Description / Which Procedures   |
|---------------------------|--|
| PWM Tail of Burst         | <p>This part of the burst is a series of equal bits, which violates 8b10b code characteristics. In the case of PWM signaling, the last bit of the sequence is inverted to indicate the end of LINE activity. Value: At least 9 bit0 plus one bit1 at the end.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Test 2.1.1 – V_DIF-DC-HS-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.1.2 – V_DIF-ACC-HS-Gx-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.1.3 – V_CM-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.1.4 – T_TERM-ON-HS-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.1.5 – T_TERM-OFF-HS-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.1.6 – T_L2L-SKEW-HS-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.1.7 – RX Jitter Tolerance</li> <li>- Test 2.1.8 – T_HS-PREPARE-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.1.9 – T_SYNC-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.2.1 – V_DIF-DC-PWM-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.2.2 – V_CM-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.2.3 – T_TERM-ON-PWM-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.2.4 – T_TERM-OFF-PWM-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.2.5a – TOLPWM-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.2.5b – TOLPWM-G1-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.2.6 – kPWM-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.4.3 – V_SQ</li> <li>- Test 2.4.4 – T_SQ</li> <li>- Test 2.4.5 – T_PULSE-SQ</li> <li>- Test 2.4.6 – T_SPACE-SQ</li> <li>- Test 2.4.7 – V_INT-SQ, f_INT-SQ</li> <li>- Common Mode Interference</li> <li>- Setup Procedure Full</li> <li>- TX HS Tests Setup Procedure</li> <li>- TX PWM Tests Setup Procedure</li> </ul> |
| Ref Clock Adjustment      | <p>Select either NominalRefClock (default) or NominalDataRate.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Setup Procedure Full</li> <li>- TX HS Tests Setup Procedure</li> <li>- TX PWM Tests Setup Procedure</li> </ul>   |

**Table C-5** Parameters for Individual Tests and Setup Procedures (cont.)

| Category / Parameter Name | Description / Which Procedures   |
|---------------------------|--|
| Ref Clock Frequency       | <p>Select the frequency of the reference clock</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Test 2.1.1 – V_DIF-DC-HS-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.1.2 – V_DIF-ACC-HS-Gx-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.1.3 – V_CM-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.1.4 – T_TERM-ON-HS-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.1.5 – T_TERM-OFF-HS-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.1.6 – T_L2L-SKEW-HS-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.1.7 – RX Jitter Tolerance</li> <li>- Test 2.1.8 – T_HS-PREPARE-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.1.9 – T_SYNC-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.2.1 – V_DIF-DC-PWM-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.2.2 – V_CM-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.2.3 – T_TERM-ON-PWM-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.2.4 – T_TERM-OFF-PWM-RX</li> </ul>   |
| Refresh Adapt Length      | <p>The length of the Refresh ADAPT sequence, in bits. The ADAPT Length is calculated using the formula for <math>T_{ADAPT}</math> in Table 8 of the Specification.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Test 2.1.1 – V_DIF-DC-HS-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.1.2 – V_DIF-ACC-HS-Gx-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.1.3 – V_CM-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.1.4 – T_TERM-ON-HS-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.1.5 – T_TERM-OFF-HS-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.1.6 – T_L2L-SKEW-HS-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.1.7 – RX Jitter Tolerance</li> <li>- Test 2.1.8 – T_HS-PREPARE-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.1.9 – T_SYNC-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.2.1 – V_DIF-DC-PWM-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.2.2 – V_CM-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.2.3 – T_TERM-ON-PWM-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.2.4 – T_TERM-OFF-PWM-RX</li> </ul> |

**Table C-5** Parameters for Individual Tests and Setup Procedures (cont.)

| Category / Parameter Name        | Description / Which Procedures  |
|----------------------------------|---|
| Refresh Adapt Type               | <p>The type of Refresh ADAPT sequence. 0: Fine. 1: Coarse.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Test 2.1.1 – V_DIF-DC-HS-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.1.2 – V_DIF-ACC-HS-Gx-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.1.3 – V_CM-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.1.4 – T_TERM-ON-HS-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.1.5 – T_TERM-OFF-HS-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.1.6 – T_L2L-SKEW-HS-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.1.7 – RX Jitter Tolerance</li> <li>- Test 2.1.8 – T_HS-PREPARE-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.1.9 – T_SYNC-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.2.1 – V_DIF-DC-PWM-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.2.2 – V_CM-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.2.3 – T_TERM-ON-PWM-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.2.4 – T_TERM-OFF-PWM-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.2.5a – TOLPWM-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.2.5b – TOLPWM-G1-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.2.6 – kPWM-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.4.3 – V_SQ</li> <li>- Test 2.4.4 – T_SQ</li> <li>- Test 2.4.5 – T_PULSE-SQ</li> <li>- Test 2.4.6 – T_SPACE-SQ</li> <li>- Test 2.4.7 – V_INT-SQ, f_INT-SQ</li> <li>- Common Mode Interference</li> <li>- Setup Procedure Full</li> <li>- TX HS Tests Setup Procedure</li> <li>- TX PWM Tests Setup Procedure</li> </ul> |
| Re-Init Sequence after Reset DUT | <p>If the value is set to True, the test sequence starts again from the beginning every time the DUT is reset.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Test 2.1.1 – V_DIF-DC-HS-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.1.2 – V_DIF-ACC-HS-Gx-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.1.3 – V_CM-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.1.6 – T_L2L-SKEW-HS-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.1.7 – RX Jitter Tolerance</li> <li>- Test 2.1.8 – T_HS-PREPARE-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.1.9 – T_SYNC-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.2.1 – V_DIF-DC-PWM-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.2.2 – V_CM-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.2.5a – TOLPWM-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.2.5b – TOLPWM-G1-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.2.6 – kPWM-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.4.3 – V_SQ</li> <li>- Test 2.4.4 – T_SQ</li> <li>- Test 2.4.5 – T_PULSE-SQ</li> <li>- Test 2.4.6 – T_SPACE-SQ</li> <li>- Test 2.4.7 – V_INT-SQ, f_INT-SQ</li> <li>Common Mode Interference</li> </ul>  |

**Table C-5** Parameters for Individual Tests and Setup Procedures (cont.)

| Category / Parameter Name | Description / Which Procedures  |
|---------------------------|---|
| Reset Pulse Width         | <p>The pulse width of the reset signal. The reset signal is an active low pulse with a default width of 100 µs.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Test 2.1.1 – V_DIF-DC-HS-RX</li> <li>– Test 2.1.2 – V_DIF-ACC-HS-Gx-RX</li> <li>– Test 2.1.3 – V_CM-RX</li> <li>– Test 2.1.4 – T_TERM-ON-HS-RX</li> <li>– Test 2.1.5 – T_TERM-OFF-HS-RX</li> <li>– Test 2.1.6 – T_L2L-SKEW-HS-RX</li> <li>– Test 2.1.7 – RX Jitter Tolerance</li> <li>– Test 2.1.8 – T_HS-PREPARE-RX</li> <li>– Test 2.1.9 – T_SYNC-RX</li> <li>– Test 2.2.1 – V_DIF-DC-PWM-RX</li> <li>– Test 2.2.2 – V_CM-RX</li> <li>– Test 2.2.3 – T_TERM-ON-PWM-RX</li> <li>– Test 2.2.4 – T_TERM-OFF-PWM-RX</li> <li>– Test 2.2.5a – TOLPWM-RX</li> <li>– Test 2.2.5b – TOLPWM-G1-RX</li> <li>– Test 2.2.6 – kPWM-RX</li> <li>– Test 2.4.3 – V_SQ</li> <li>– Test 2.4.4 – T_SQ</li> <li>– Test 2.4.5 – T_PULSE-SQ</li> <li>– Test 2.4.6 – T_SPACE-SQ</li> <li>– Test 2.4.7 – V_INT-SQ, f_INT-SQ</li> </ul> <p>Common Mode Interference</p> |
| Retrial Number            | <p>The maximum number of attempts in the case of failure.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Test 2.1.1 – V_DIF-DC-HS-RX</li> <li>– Test 2.1.2 – V_DIF-ACC-HS-Gx-RX</li> <li>– Test 2.1.3 – V_CM-RX</li> <li>– Test 2.1.6 – T_L2L-SKEW-HS-RX</li> <li>– Test 2.1.7 – RX Jitter Tolerance</li> <li>– Test 2.1.8 – T_HS-PREPARE-RX</li> <li>– Test 2.2.1 – V_DIF-DC-PWM-RX</li> <li>– Test 2.2.2 – V_CM-RX</li> <li>– Test 2.2.5a – TOLPWM-RX</li> <li>– Test 2.2.5b – TOLPWM-G1-RX</li> <li>– Test 2.2.6 – kPWM-RX</li> </ul> <p>Common Mode Interference</p>  |
| RJ (p-p) Amplitude        | <p>Peak-to-peak amplitude of the random jitter.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Setup Procedure Full</li> <li>– Setup Procedure Fast</li> </ul>  |
| Scope Channel             | <p>Indicates which oscilloscope channel is used for signal measurements.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Test 2.1.4 – T_TERM-ON-HS-RX</li> <li>– Test 2.1.5 – T_TERM-OFF-HS-RX</li> <li>– Test 2.2.3 – T_TERM-ON-PWM-RX</li> <li>– Test 2.2.4 – T_TERM-OFF-PWM-RX</li> </ul>   |
| Search Resolution         | <p>Only if ‘Binary Search’ has the value True. The resolution of the binary search.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Test 2.1.1 – V_DIF-DC-HS-RX</li> <li>– Test 2.1.2 – V_DIF-ACC-HS-Gx-RX</li> <li>– Test 2.1.3 – V_CM-RX</li> </ul>  |

**Table C-5** Parameters for Individual Tests and Setup Procedures (cont.)

| Category / Parameter Name                | Description / Which Procedures   |
|--|--|
| Semi Automated Test                      | <p>This property is used for Termination tests. If False, the software automatically measures the termination time. If True, the automation finds the spot where the burst starts but lets you place the markers manually. Then, using the position of the markers, the termination time is calculated. This is useful in cases where the software is unable to calculate this time automatically because of, for example, reflections in the signal that impair the algorithm.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Test 2.1.4 – T_TERM-ON-HS-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.1.5 – T_TERM-OFF-HS-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.2.3 – T_TERM-ON-PWM-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.2.4 – T_TERM-OFF-PWM-RX</li> </ul> |
| Sequence                                 | <p>In Test 2.2.5b: The Line Read sequence used in the test.</p> <p>Otherwise: The sequence used for the setup.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Test 2.2.5b – TOLPWM-G1-RX</li> <li>- Setup Procedure Full</li> <li>- TX HS Tests Setup Procedure</li> <li>- TX PWM Tests Setup Procedure</li> </ul>   |
| Set Offset                               | <p>The signal offset set for the data channel.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Test 2.1.2 – V_DIF-ACC-HS-Gx-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.1.4 – T_TERM-ON-HS-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.1.5 – T_TERM-OFF-HS-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.2.3 – T_TERM-ON-PWM-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.2.4 – T_TERM-OFF-PWM-RX</li> <li>- Common Mode Interference</li> <li>- Setup Procedure Full</li> <li>- Setup Procedure Fast</li> <li>- TX HS Tests Setup Procedure</li> <li>- TX PWM Tests Setup Procedure</li> </ul>  |
| Set Single Ended Amplitude               | <p>The single ended amplitude value set for the data channel.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Test 2.1.4 – T_TERM-ON-HS-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.1.5 – T_TERM-OFF-HS-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.2.3 – T_TERM-ON-PWM-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.2.4 – T_TERM-OFF-PWM-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.4.4 – T_SQ</li> <li>- Test 2.4.5 – T_PULSE-SQ</li> <li>- Test 2.4.6 – T_SPACE-SQ</li> <li>- Test 2.4.7 – V_INT-SQ, f_INT-SQ</li> <li>- Common Mode Interference</li> <li>- Setup Procedure Full</li> <li>- Setup Procedure Fast</li> <li>- TX HS Tests Setup Procedure</li> <li>- TX PWM Tests Setup Procedure</li> </ul>  |
| Short Term Random Jitter Amplitude (p-p) | <p>The amount (amplitude) of short term random jitter added to the signal.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Common Mode Interference</li> </ul>  |

**Table C-5** Parameters for Individual Tests and Setup Procedures (cont.)

| Category / Parameter Name       | Description / Which Procedures  |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Show Dialog at UniPro Reset DUT | If set to True, a pop-up dialog appears and waits for user confirmation on manual reset of the DUT. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Test 2.1.1 – V_DIF-DC-HS-RX</li> <li>– Test 2.1.2 – V_DIF-ACC-HS-Gx-RX</li> <li>– Test 2.1.3 – V_CM-RX</li> <li>– Test 2.1.4 – T_TERM-ON-HS-RX</li> <li>– Test 2.1.5 – T_TERM-OFF-HS-RX</li> <li>– Test 2.1.6 – T_L2L-SKEW-HS-RX</li> <li>– Test 2.1.7 – RX Jitter Tolerance</li> <li>– Test 2.1.8 – T_HS-PREPARE-RX</li> <li>– Test 2.1.9 – T_SYNC-RX</li> <li>– Test 2.2.1 – V_DIF-DC-PWM-RX</li> <li>– Test 2.2.2 – V_CM-RX</li> <li>– Test 2.2.3 – T_TERM-ON-PWM-RX</li> <li>– Test 2.2.4 – T_TERM-OFF-PWM-RX</li> <li>– Test 2.2.5a – TOLPWM-RX</li> <li>– Test 2.2.5b – TOLPWM-G1-RX</li> <li>– Test 2.2.6 – kPWM-RX</li> </ul> Common Mode Interference |
| Show User Action Dialog         | If set to True, a pop-up dialog appears and waits for user confirmation on pass/fail of manual measurements. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Test 2.4.3 – V_SQ</li> <li>– Test 2.4.4 – T_SQ</li> <li>– Test 2.4.5 – T_PULSE-SQ</li> <li>– Test 2.4.6 – T_SPACE-SQ</li> <li>– Test 2.4.7 – V_INT-SQ, f_INT-SQ</li> </ul>  |
| SJ Frequencies [MHz]            | The list of applicable SJ frequencies based on the M-PHY Specification v5.0. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Test 2.1.7 – RX Jitter Tolerance</li> </ul>   |
| Skip Connection Diagram         | If set to True, the connection diagram is not displayed before the procedure is run. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Setup Procedure Full</li> <li>– Setup Procedure Fast</li> <li>– TX HS Tests Setup Procedure</li> <li>– TX PWM Tests Setup Procedure</li> </ul>  |

**Table C-5** Parameters for Individual Tests and Setup Procedures (cont.)

| Category / Parameter Name  | Description / Which Procedures  |
|----------------------------|---|
| Sleep Length               | <p>The sleep length value provided (the power-saving state between LS bursts).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Test 2.1.1 – V_DIF-DC-HS-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.1.2 – V_DIF-ACC-HS-Gx-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.1.3 – V_CM-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.1.4 – T_TERM-ON-HS-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.1.5 – T_TERM-OFF-HS-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.1.6 – T_L2L-SKEW-HS-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.1.7 – RX Jitter Tolerance</li> <li>- Test 2.1.8 – T_HS-PREPARE-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.1.9 – T_SYNC-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.2.1 – V_DIF-DC-PWM-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.2.2 – V_CM-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.2.3 – T_TERM-ON-PWM-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.2.4 – T_TERM-OFF-PWM-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.2.5a – TOLPWM-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.2.5b – TOLPWM-G1-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.2.6 – kPWM-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.4.3 – V_SQ</li> <li>- Test 2.4.4 – T_SQ</li> <li>- Test 2.4.5 – T_PULSE-SQ</li> <li>- Test 2.4.6 – T_SPACE-SQ</li> <li>- Test 2.4.7 – V_INT-SQ, f_INT-SQ</li> <li>- Common Mode Interference</li> <li>- Setup Procedure Full</li> <li>- TX HS Tests Setup Procedure</li> <li>- TX PWM Tests Setup Procedure</li> </ul> |
| Sleep Time Capability [SI] | <p>The SLEEP time required by the DUT in low speed mode (PWM) to disable termination. It has a permitted range of 1–15 SI (1 SI = 10 UI).</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Do not use the maximum Spec value, as it is beyond the BERT capability!</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Test 2.2.4 – T_TERM-OFF-PWM-RX</li> </ul>  |
| Squelch Test Sequence      | <p>The sequence file used during the squelch tests.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Test 2.4.3 – V_SQ</li> <li>- Test 2.4.4 – T_SQ</li> <li>- Test 2.4.5 – T_PULSE-SQ</li> <li>- Test 2.4.6 – T_SPACE-SQ</li> <li>- Test 2.4.7 – V_INT-SQ, f_INT-SQ</li> </ul>   |

**Table C-5** Parameters for Individual Tests and Setup Procedures (cont.)

| Category / Parameter Name    | Description / Which Procedures   |
|------------------------------|--|
| Stall Length                 | <p>This defines the STALL state. It specifies the number of DIFN states after the data burst. It is specified in UI.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Test 2.1.1 – V_DIF-DC-HS-RX</li> <li>– Test 2.1.2 – V_DIF-ACC-HS-Gx-RX</li> <li>– Test 2.1.3 – V_CM-RX</li> <li>– Test 2.1.4 – T_TERM-ON-HS-RX</li> <li>– Test 2.1.5 – T_TERM-OFF-HS-RX</li> <li>– Test 2.1.6 – T_L2L-SKEW-HS-RX</li> <li>– Test 2.1.7 – RX Jitter Tolerance</li> <li>– Test 2.1.8 – T_HS-PREPARE-RX</li> <li>– Test 2.1.9 – T_SYNC-RX</li> <li>– Test 2.2.1 – V_DIF-DC-PWM-RX</li> <li>– Test 2.2.2 – V_CM-RX</li> <li>– Test 2.2.3 – T_TERM-ON-PWM-RX</li> <li>– Test 2.2.4 – T_TERM-OFF-PWM-RX</li> </ul> |
| Stall Time Capability [SI]   | <p>The STALL time required by the DUT. It has a permitted range of 1 to 255 SI (1 SI = 10 UI).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Test 2.1.5 – T_TERM-OFF-HS-RX</li> </ul>   |
| Step Size                    | <p>The value by which the parameter is increased/decreased at each step of the test procedure.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Test 2.1.6 – T_L2L-SKEW-HS-RX</li> <li>– Test 2.4.3 – V_SQ</li> <li>– Test 2.4.4 – T_SQ</li> <li>– Test 2.4.5 – T_PULSE-SQ</li> <li>– Test 2.4.6 – T_SPACE-SQ</li> <li>– Test 2.4.7 – V_INT-SQ, f_INT-SQ</li> </ul>  |
| Steps                        | <p>Number of tests (steps) performed, in total, on going from the Minimum Tested to the Maximum Tested values.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Test 2.2.6 – kPWM-RX</li> </ul>  |
| Steps Interference Amplitude | <p>Number of tests (steps) performed, in total, on going from the Min Interference Amplitude value to the Max Interference Amplitude value.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Test 2.4.7 – V_INT-SQ, f_INT-SQ</li> </ul>  |
| T Activate Capability        | <p>The Activate time required by the DUT to exit the HIBERN8 state and enter the sleep state.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Test 2.4.3 – V_SQ</li> <li>– Test 2.4.4 – T_SQ</li> </ul>   |
| Tail of Burst                | See “PWM Tail of Burst”.   |

**Table C-5** Parameters for Individual Tests and Setup Procedures (cont.)

| Category / Parameter Name | Description / Which Procedures   |
|---------------------------|--|
| Target BER                | <p>If the measured BER is smaller than the target value, the test is considered as passed.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Test 2.1.1 – V_DIF-DC-HS-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.1.2 – V_DIF-ACC-HS-Gx-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.1.3 – V_CM-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.1.6 – T_L2L-SKEW-HS-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.1.7 – RX Jitter Tolerance</li> <li>- Test 2.1.8 – T_HS-PREPARE-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.1.9 – T_SYNC-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.2.1 – V_DIF-DC-PWM-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.2.2 – V_CM-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.2.5a – TOLPWM-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.2.5b – TOLPWM-G1-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.2.6 – kPWM-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.4.3 – V_SQ</li> <li>- Test 2.4.4 – T_SQ</li> <li>- Test 2.4.5 – T_PULSE-SQ</li> <li>- Test 2.4.6 – T_SPACE-SQ</li> <li>- Test 2.4.7 – V_INT-SQ, f_INT-SQ</li> <li>- Common Mode Interference</li> </ul> |
| Terminated                | <p>If the setup is terminated: True. Otherwise, False.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Setup Procedure Full</li> <li>- TX HS Tests Setup Procedure</li> </ul>   |
| Test Sequence             | <p>The sequence file used during the DUT test.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Test 2.1.1 – V_DIF-DC-HS-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.1.2 – V_DIF-ACC-HS-Gx-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.1.3 – V_CM-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.1.6 – T_L2L-SKEW-HS-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.1.7 – RX Jitter Tolerance</li> <li>- Test 2.1.8 – T_HS-PREPARE-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.1.9 – T_SYNC-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.2.1 – V_DIF-DC-PWM-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.2.2 – V_CM-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.2.5a – TOLPWM-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.2.5b – TOLPWM-G1-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.2.6 – kPWM-RX</li> <li>- Common Mode Interference</li> </ul>  |
| Tested DC Amplitude       | <p>The amplitude of the DC voltage used for the test.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Test 2.1.2 – V_DIF-ACC-HS-Gx-RX</li> </ul>  |
| Tested DC Amplitude Range | <p>The range of DC Amplitude values (in volts) to be tested. It is defined with four values separated by semicolons: &lt;Start Value&gt;;&lt;End Value&gt;;&lt;Number of Steps&gt;;&lt;Scale Type&gt;. The scale type can be Linear or Logarithmic.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Test 2.1.2 – V_DIF-ACC-HS-Gx-RX</li> </ul>  |
| Tested Offsets [mV]       | <p>The list of common-mode voltage values tested.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Test 2.4.3 – V_SQ</li> <li>- Test 2.4.4 – T_SQ</li> <li>- Test 2.4.5 – T_PULSE-SQ</li> <li>- Test 2.4.6 – T_SPACE-SQ</li> <li>- Test 2.4.7 – V_INT-SQ, f_INT-SQ</li> </ul>  |

**Table C-5** Parameters for Individual Tests and Setup Procedures (cont.)

| Category / Parameter Name         | Description / Which Procedures  |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| Voltage Levels                    | <p>Values of voltages.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Test 2.1.1 – V_DIF-DC-HS-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.1.2 – V_DIF-ACC-HS-Gx-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.1.3 – V_CM-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.1.6 – T_L2L-SKEW-HS-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.1.7 – RX Jitter Tolerance</li> <li>- Test 2.1.8 – T_HS-PREPARE-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.1.9 – T_SYNC-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.2.1 – V_DIF-DC-PWM-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.2.2 – V_CM-RX</li> </ul> <p>Common Mode Interference</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Test 2.2.5a – TOLPWM-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.2.5b – TOLPWM-G1-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.2.6 – kPWM-RX</li> <li>- Test 2.4.3 – V_SQ</li> <li>- Test 2.4.4 – T_SQ</li> <li>- Test 2.4.5 – T_PULSE-SQ</li> <li>- Test 2.4.6 – T_SPACE-SQ</li> <li>- Test 2.4.7 – V_INT-SQ, f_INT-SQ</li> </ul> |
| <b>Sequencer – See Table C-1.</b> |   |

# D Acronyms and Abbreviations

List of Acronyms 248

This Appendix contains a list of acronyms and abbreviations used in this User Guide.

## List of Acronyms

| Acronym  | Definition                                |
|----------|---|
| <b>A</b> |   |
| AWG      | Arbitrary Waveform Generator              |
| <b>B</b> |   |
| BER      | Bit Error Ratio                           |
| BERT     | Bit Error Ratio Tester                    |
| BUJ      | Bounded Uncorrelated Jitter               |
| <b>C</b> |   |
| CDR      | Clock Data Recovery                       |
| CJTPAT   | Compliant Jitter Tolerance Pattern        |
| CM       | Common Mode                               |
| CMI      | Common Mode Interference                  |
| CRPAT    | Compliant Random Pattern                  |
| CTS      | Conformance Test Suite                    |
| <b>D</b> |   |
| DDJ      | Data Dependent Jitter                     |
| DIFN     | Differential Negative Pulse               |
| DIFF     | Differential Positive Pulse               |
| DJ       | Deterministic Jitter                      |
| DR       | Data Rate                                 |
| DSGA     | Dynamic Sequencing Generator and Analyzer |
| DSI      | Display Serial Interface                  |
| DSO      | Digital Storage Oscilloscope              |
| DUT      | Device Under Test                         |
| <b>E</b> |   |
| ED       | Error Detector                            |

| Acronym       | Definition                          |
|---------------|-------------------------------------|
| <b>G</b>      |                                     |
| GUI           | Graphical User Interface            |
| <b>H</b>      |                                     |
| HiSLIP        | High-Speed LAN Instrument Protocol  |
| HS            | High Speed                          |
| HS- <i>Gn</i> | High Speed Gear <i>n</i>            |
| HTML          | HyperText Markup Language           |
| <b>I</b>      |                                     |
| IO            | Input–Output, Interface             |
| IP            | Internet Protocol                   |
| IPC           | Interprocessor Communication        |
| ISI           | Inter-Symbol Interference           |
| <b>L</b>      |                                     |
| LAN           | Local Area Network                  |
| LFSJ          | Low Frequency Sinusoidal Jitter     |
| LR            | Line Read                           |
| LS            | Low Speed                           |
| <b>N</b>      |                                     |
| N/A           | Not Applicable                      |
| <b>O</b>      |                                     |
| OMC           | Optical Media Converter             |
| <b>P</b>      |                                     |
| PACP          | PHY Adapter Layer Control Primitive |
| PC            | Personal Computer                   |
| PLL           | Phase-Locked Loop                   |
| ppm           | Parts Per Million                   |
| PRBS          | Pseudorandom Binary Sequence        |

| Acronym  | Definition                                  |
|----------|---|
| PWM      | Pulse Width Modulation                      |
| <b>R</b> |   |
| RJ       | Random Jitter                               |
| RX, Rx   | Receiver                                    |
| <b>S</b> |   |
| SI       | Symbol Interval                             |
| SJ       | Sinusoidal Jitter                           |
| SMA      | SubMiniature version A (connector)          |
| STDJ     | Short Term Deterministic Jitter             |
| STRJ     | Short Term Random Jitter                    |
| STSJ     | Short Term Sinusoidal Jitter                |
| STTJ     | Short Term Total Jitter                     |
| <b>T</b> |   |
| TIE      | Time Interval Error                         |
| TJ       | Total Jitter                                |
| TTC      | Transition Time Converter                   |
| TX, Tx   | Transmitter                                 |
| <b>U</b> |   |
| UFS      | Universal Flash Storage                     |
| UI       | Unit Interval                               |
| UniPro   | Unified Protocol                            |
| USB      | Universal Serial Bus                        |
| UXR      | A series of Keysight Infinium oscilloscopes |
| <b>V</b> |   |
| VISA     | Virtual Instrument System Architecture      |

THIS PAGE HAS BEEN INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.

